



BOARD OF DIRECTORS

*California Housing Finance Agency
Board of Directors*

Thursday, March 7, 2013

Burbank Airport Marriott Hotel
& Convention Center
2500 Hollywood Way
Burbank, California
(818) 843-6000

10:00 a.m.

1. Roll Call.
2. Approval of the minutes of the November 13, 2012 Board of Directors meeting. 1
3. Approval of the minutes of the January 17, 2013 Board of Directors meeting. 57
4. Chairman/Executive Director comments.
5. Report of the Audit Committee Chairman. (Ruben Smith)
6. Update and discussion regarding Multifamily Portfolio Preservation Program. (Jim Morgan)
7. Update, discussion and possible action regarding Single Family Lending Program.
8. Discussion, recommendation and possible action regarding the adoption of a resolution authorizing the Agency's single family bond indentures, the issuance of single family bonds, short term credit facilities for homeownership purposes, and related financial agreements and contracts for services. (Tim Hsu)
Resolution 13-02 209
9. Discussion, recommendation and possible action regarding the adoption of a resolution authorizing the Agency's multifamily bond indentures, the issuance of multifamily bonds, short term credit facilities for multifamily purposes, and related financial agreements and contracts for services. (Tim Hsu)
Resolution 13-03 223

10. Discussion, recommendation and possible action regarding the adoption of a resolution authorizing applications to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee for private activity bond allocations for the Agency’s homeownership and multifamily programs. (Tim Hsu)
Resolution 13-04 **241**
11. Informational workshop discussing Board governance. (Victor James)
12. Reports:
 - A. Annual Investment Report **247**
 - B. Homeownership Loan Portfolio Update **255**
 - C. Update on Variable Rate Bonds and Interest Rate Swaps **263**
 - D. Update on Keep Your Home California Program **Handout**
 - E. Legislative Update **Handout**
 - F. Status of CalHFA—HCD coordination efforts
13. Discussion of other Board matters.
14. Public testimony: Discussion only of other matters to be brought to the Board’s attention.
15. Adjournment
16. Handouts

NOTES**

HOTEL PARKING: Cash @ \$10.00 per car, per entry, pay at gate with no in and out.

FUTURE MEETING DATES: Next CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting will be May 9, 2013, at the Holiday Inn Capitol Plaza, Sacramento, California.

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA
CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

☪

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PUBLIC MEETING**

☪

**Burbank Airport Hilton & Convention Center
2500 Hollywood Way
Burbank, California**

**Tuesday, November 13, 2012
10:00 a.m.**

☪

Reported by: DANIEL P. FELDHAUS, CSR #6949, RDR, CRR

**Daniel P. Feldhaus, C.S.R., Inc.
Certified Shorthand Reporters
8414 Yermo Way, Sacramento, California 95828
Telephone 916.682.9482 Fax 916.688.0723
FeldhausDepo@aol.com**

A P P E A R A N C E SBoard of Directors Present

PETER N. CAREY
 (Acting Board Chair)
 President/CEO
 Self-Help Enterprises

TIA BOATMAN PATTERSON
 General Counsel
 Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency

CLAUDIA CAPPIO
 Executive Director
 California Housing Finance Agency
 State of California

KATIE CARROLL
 for Bill Lockyer
 State Treasurer
 State of California

RUSSIA CHAVIS
 for Brian P. Kelly
 Acting Secretary
 Business, Transportation & Housing
 State of California

MICHAEL A. GUNNING
 Vice President
 Personal Insurance Federation of California

JONATHAN HUNTER
 Managing Director, Region 2
 Corporation for Supportive Housing

JACK SHINE
 Chairman
 American Beauty Development Co.

LINN WARREN
 Director
 Department of Housing and Community Development
 State of California

A P P E A R A N C E S

Participating CalHFA Staff

VICTOR J. JAMES
General Counsel

CARR KUNZE
Loan Officer

JAMES S.L. MORGAN
Loan Officer
Acting Chief of Multifamily Programs

JOJO OJIMA
Office of the General Counsel

DIANE RICHARDSON
Director of Legislation

--o0o--

PUBLIC TESTIMONY

BRANDON DINON
USA Properties Fund, Inc.

GRAHAM ESPLEY-JONES
BVH Development, LLC

LILLIAN LEW-HAILER
Senior Project Manager
LEED AP
Mid-Peninsula Housing

--o0o--

Table of Contents

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. Roll Call	7
2. Approval of the minutes of the September 20, 2012, Board of Directors meeting	8
3. Chairman/Executive Director Comments	9
4. Report of the Audit Committee Chairman	11
5. Discussion, recommendation, and possible action regarding final loan commitment for the following projects:	
Project Number 12-060-R/S	
Development: Logan's Plaza	
Locality: Compton/Los Angeles	
Units: 61	
Resolution 12-12	13
Motion	18
Vote	19
Project Number 12-050-R/N	
Development: Century Village	
Locality: Fremont/Alameda	
Units: 100	
Resolution 12-13	20
Motion	24
Vote	24
Project Number 12-052-R/S	
Development: Vintage at Stonehaven	
Locality: Yorba Linda/Orange	
Units: 125	
Resolution 12-14	25
Motion	29
Vote	29

Table of Contents

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
5. Discussion, recommendation, and possible action regarding final loan commitment for the following projects: <i>continued</i>	
Project Number 12-053-R/S	
Development: Vintage at Kendall	
Locality: San Bernardino/San Bernardino	
Units: 178	
Resolution 12-15	30
Motion	35
Vote	35
Project Number 12-044-R/S	
Development: Villa Anaheim	
Locality: Anaheim/Orange	
Units: 135	
Resolution 12-16	36
Motion	42
Vote	42
Project Number 12-061-R/S	
Development: Coronado Place	
Locality: Los Angeles/Los Angeles	
Units: 41	
Resolution 12-17	43
Motion	48
Vote	48
12. Reports	49
A. Homeownership Loan Portfolio Update	
B. Update on Variable-Rate Bonds and Interest-Rate Swaps	
C. Legislative Update	
D. Update on <i>Keep Your Home California</i> Program	

Table of Contents

<u>Item</u>		<u>Page</u>
7	Discussion of other Board matters	53
8.	Public testimony: Discussion only of other matters to be brought to the Board's attention	53
9.	Adjournment	54
	Reporter's Certificate	55

--o0o--

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 BE IT REMEMBERED on Tuesday, November 13, 2012,
2 commencing at the hour of 10:06 a.m., at Burbank Airport
3 Hilton & Convention Center, 2500 Hollywood Way, Burbank,
4 California, before me, DANIEL P. FELDHAUS, CSR #6949, RDR
5 and CRR, the following proceedings were held:

6 --oOo--

7 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Welcome to the
8 November meeting of the Board of Directors of the
9 California Housing Finance Agency.

10 The first order of business is the roll call.

11 --oOo--

12 **Item 1. Roll Call**

13 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

14 Mr. Gunning?

15 MR. GUNNING: Here.

16 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Hunter?

17 MR. HUNTER: Here.

18 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Carroll for Mr. Lockyer?

19 MR. LOCKYER: Here.

20 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Chavis for Mr. Kelly?

21 MR. KELLY: Here.

22 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Boatman Patterson?

23 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Here.

24 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine?

25 MR. SHINE: Here.

1 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Smith?

2 MR. SMITH: Here.

3 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Warren?

4 MR. WARREN: Here.

5 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Alex?

6 *(No response)*

7 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Matosantos?

8 *(No response)*

9 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Cappio?

10 MS. CAPPPIO: Here.

11 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey?

12 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Here.

13 MS. OJIMA: We have a quorum.

14 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.

15 --oOo--

16 **Item 2. Approval of Minutes**

17 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: The second item of
18 business is approval of the minutes of September 20th.

19 MR. HUNTER: I'll move approval.

20 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: It's been moved.

21 MR. WARREN: Second.

22 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: And seconded.

23 Roll call, please.

24 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Gunning?

25 MR. GUNNING: Aye.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Hunter?
2 MR. HUNTER: Aye.
3 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Carroll?
4 MS. CARROLL: Aye.
5 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Chavis?
6 MS. CHAVIS: Aye.
7 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Boatman Patterson?
8 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Aye.
9 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine?
10 MR. SHINE: Aye.
11 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Smith?
12 MR. SMITH: Aye.
13 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Warren?
14 MR. WARREN: Aye.
15 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey?
16 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Aye.
17 MS. OJIMA: The minutes have been approved.
18 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.

19 --oOo--

20 **Item 3. Chairman/Executive Director Comments**

21 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: I'd like to just take one
22 moment to announce that I'm appointing Russia Chavis to
23 the Board's Compensation Committee, which is chaired by
24 Mr. Gunning. And Mr. Shine and I are the other two
25 members on that committee.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 Thank you, Ms. Chavis, for agreeing to do that.

2 MS. CHAVIS: You're welcome.

3 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: And with that, I'll turn
4 the meeting over to our Executive Director.

5 MS. CAPPPIO: Great. Good morning.

6 I have a few items of note.

7 First, our TCLP, the Temporary Credit Liquidity
8 Program, through U.S. Treasury, was extended for two
9 years or three years -- 2015. So that is, all the
10 agreements are signed and done. That was good to get
11 completed.

12 Moody's, one of our rating agencies, has
13 extended their review now for up to 90 days, which means
14 we will be expecting a review early next year, or a final
15 rating early next year.

16 As for the Governor's Reorganization Plan
17 status report, both HCD and CalHFA worked on a project
18 implementation document. We submitted that to Business,
19 Transportation and Housing. It's under their review now.
20 And from there, they will go -- all those PIDs will go
21 into the Governor's office for their review and
22 consideration. We expect that to happen within the next
23 few weeks.

24 I'm not sure whether we'll get a chance to
25 review any comments that BT&H had, but that's the

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 procedure going along, is that it has gone to BT&H, and
2 now will get forwarded to the Governor's office.

3 The last item is that CalHFA was included in
4 two recent audits of the Bureau of State Audits.

5 The first one had to do with the adequacy of
6 databases in state government; and the second one was a
7 review of the disbursements and results of both Prop. 46
8 and Prop. 1-C.

9 We are included in those audits. They had no
10 findings or material significant comments for us, but we
11 were included in them.

12 They are -- if you would like to look further,
13 they are on the BSA Web site.

14 That's it.

15 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.

16 --oOo--

17 **Item 4. Report of the Audit Committee Chairman**

18 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: With that, we will move on
19 to the report from the Audit Committee chairman,
20 Mr. Smith.

21 MR. SMITH: We met this morning to go over the
22 audit. And it was a very good audit from the staff
23 standpoint. We had no significant findings.

24 There were some minor issues that we discussed
25 related to the audit; and those related to just some

1 misstatements in how we, for example, book our REO sales.
2 And that resulted in a \$4 million correction, which is
3 really insignificant, given the numbers we're dealing
4 with. And it was just the way, the timing of when it was
5 booked. So that was one minor item.

6 The other minor item is how -- it was a cash
7 flow issue of when we get federal funds in, we've got
8 to -- by federal rules -- pay them out within three days,
9 three business days. And I think we're doing seven to
10 11 days, which is not bad, when you think about it. But
11 nevertheless, it's an issue that we need to deal with,
12 and we're coming up with ideas to do that.

13 The third issue was the derivative borrowing,
14 which we had last time as well, which is just a
15 correction in terms of a misstatement.

16 Those are the minor issues that came up in the
17 audit.

18 Overall, the audit went well. And, again,
19 there was no major issues. It was an unqualified audit.

20 If there's any questions from the rest of the
21 Board members, I'll be open to hear them, and the staff
22 is here to respond to them as well.

23 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Any questions or comments?

24 *(No response)*

25 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: I would just say, I think

1 it was positive to hear the report and have effectively
2 gone through a transition of audit firms. I think it
3 affirms the responsibility of the Board in due diligence.
4 And I appreciate the work of the Committee.

5 Thank you for the report.

6 MR. SMITH: Thank you.

7 --oOo--

8 **Item 5. Discussion, Recommendation and Possible Action**
9 **regarding Final Loan Commitment for:**

10 **12-060-R/S Logan's Plaza, Compton/Los Angeles**

11 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: And now we have some
12 projects, which has been a rarity in recent years. It's
13 great.

14 And with that, we're on Item 5. And we'll move
15 through these projects one at a time.

16 And the first one is Logan's Plaza.

17 MR. MORGAN: Thank you, Mr. Carey, yes.

18 These are the last six projects for the
19 Agency's 2012 New Issue Bond Preservation Loan Program.

20 Carr Kunze is the loan officer for Logan's
21 Plaza and Century Village. He will be presenting those
22 two loans. And yours truly will be presenting the last
23 ones.

24 So we'll start off with Carr Kunze.

25 MR. KUNZE: Good morning, Mr. Chairman, Members

1 of the Board.

2 Just one quick change to the notes. The
3 investor entity has been changed to R4 Capital, a Limited
4 Liability Corporation.

5 Logan's Plaza is a 61-unit senior project
6 located in Compton. It is a hundred percent Section 8,
7 save for the two new units that are being added,
8 converted and added to it.

9 It was originally built in 1963. And a few
10 pictures -- I kind of jumped ahead -- of the existing
11 property.

12 The community room, a typical kitchen for the
13 property.

14 This is one of our earliest projects that were
15 financed by CalHFA, originally financed in 1977. And as
16 I said, it was built in 1963.

17 This development will be achieving a 17 percent
18 energy savings. And it will have also some ADA
19 improvements be made to it, some life-and-safety
20 improvements. Particularly, I note in those regards is
21 being brought up to market with the addition of a heat
22 pump. Therefore, heating and air-conditioning being
23 added to the units. Very important to this senior
24 population, and I think a very worthwhile improvement.

25 In addition -- well, all together, there are

1 some \$54,000 per unit in rehabilitation being done to the
2 property, a sizable sum, but representative of a property
3 that was originally built in 1963.

4 It has some good locational advantages,
5 including access to buses, transportation, a medical
6 center nearby, groceries, pharmacy.

7 There will be no permanent displacement. There
8 will be temporary relocation that is being accomplished
9 in phases. Six units at a time. Five weeks each.

10 The market analysis for the development shows
11 good, continuing support with a growing senior population
12 in the market area.

13 Amongst the upgrades that are being performed
14 are: Windows being upgraded to a low "E" window.
15 Additional insulation. Improved security. Attic
16 insulation. A cool roof, as that's characterized. Solar
17 PV power to the common areas. Kitchen and bath
18 improvements, of course. Hot water, solar. And then, as
19 I mentioned, air-conditioning via the heat pumps and
20 heating via the heat pumps, as well as modernization of
21 the elevators.

22 The permanent loan underwrites that an
23 81 percent loan-to-value, to the restricted value of the
24 property.

25 The rents to the development are at -- and

1 these would be the TCAC rents -- are some 60 percent --
2 I'm getting myself turned around here. The TCAC rents
3 are less than 80 percent of the market rents.

4 This development is having the advantage of
5 Section 8. Section 8, of course, is just below the
6 market -- some 95 percent of market.

7 I think that substantially concludes my
8 comments on the development.

9 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Questions on this project?
10 Comments?

11 Yes, Mr. Gunning?

12 MR. GUNNING: Well, what is the staff looking
13 for, from the Board, in terms of these projects? Is it
14 just an awareness or comments or...?

15 MS. CAPPPIO: I'm thinking that if you have any
16 concerns about how the structure of the loan is set up,
17 any aspect of the project as we have presented it to you,
18 now is your chance before we call the question about
19 having you approve the loan.

20 I mean, you are the fiduciary parents of these
21 loans. So I would move thoughtfully.

22 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Okay, no questions?

23 *(No response)*

24 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Okay, I think it's true
25 with all of these, I think it's remarkable that we are

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 able to reposition these projects, bringing phenomenal
2 energy savings, improvements, maintain this
3 affordability. I think it fulfills the role of the
4 Agency pretty nicely.

5 MS. CAPPPIO: And in an era where there is not
6 much new money, I think the emphasis on preservation and
7 rehabilitation is critical so that we can preserve the
8 affordable housing stock in California.

9 MR. SMITH: I assume that this is one of those
10 deals that if we didn't do this, the life of this project
11 would not be long.

12 MS. CAPPPIO: It would be limited.

13 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: So the affordability is
14 extended how long now? Until twenty- -- from 2019 --

15 MR. KUNZE: An additional 20 years now on the
16 Section 8 affordability and --

17 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Okay.

18 MR. MORGAN: 17 years on our loan.

19 MR. KUNZE: -- and 17 years on our loan, right.

20 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Okay. Beyond the 2019,
21 which it was supposed to originally expire?

22 MR. KUNZE: That's correct, right.

23 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: And this project hasn't
24 been rehabbed since 1977?

25 MR. KUNZE: It may have had a few minor

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 improvements to it, but --

2 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: But not a major --

3 MR. KUNZE: -- not a project improvement.

4 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: But not a major rehab?

5 MR. KUNZE: That's right.

6 MR. WARREN: Just a question, Carr.

7 I'm assuming the HAP contract is subject to
8 annual appropriation. Is that fair?

9 MR. KUNZE: That would be my understanding.

10 It's an annual appropriation, but it's a 20-year contract
11 that is being renewed -- being requested to be renewed.

12 MR. WARREN: Okay.

13 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Before we entertain a
14 motion, I would open this up to public comment.

15 If there is anyone in the public that would
16 like to comment specifically on this project, I'd ask you
17 to indicate so.

18 *(No response)*

19 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Seeing none, we do have a
20 resolution in front of us.

21 MR. GUNNING: Do you need a motion,
22 Mr. Chairman?

23 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: We need a motion.

24 MR. GUNNING: So moved.

25 Resolution 12-13.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 MR. HUNTER: Second.

2 MS. CAPPIO: -12.

3 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: 12-12, sorry.

4 12-12. Moved and seconded.

5 Roll call, please.

6 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

7 Mr. Gunning?

8 MR. GUNNING: Aye.

9 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Hunter?

10 MR. HUNTER: Aye.

11 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Carroll?

12 MS. CARROLL: Aye.

13 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Chavis?

14 MS. CHAVIS: Aye.

15 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Boatman Patterson?

16 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Aye.

17 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine?

18 MR. SHINE: Aye.

19 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Smith?

20 MR. SMITH: Aye.

21 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Warren?

22 MR. WARREN: Aye.

23 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey?

24 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Yes.

25 MS. OJIMA: Resolution 12-12 has been approved.

1 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.

2 --o0o--

3 **Item 5. Discussion, Recommendation and Possible Action**
4 **regarding Final Loan Commitment for:**
5 **12-050-R/N Century Village, Fremont/Alameda**

6 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: And the next project is
7 Century Village Apartments in Fremont.

8 MR. KUNZE: Thank you.

9 Century Village is a property that is located
10 right in the high-tech corridor or area.

11 And you'll see some aerials there of the
12 property in Fremont, and a close-up to the property.

13 It is a 100-unit family project. Again,
14 existing CalHFA portfolio loan.

15 This one is achieving a rather phenomenal
16 44 percent increase in energy efficiency.

17 Again, this will include substantial
18 modernization for the units, some \$62,500 worth per
19 unit of rehabilitation work that is going into the
20 property.

21 Some of the issues that are being addressed in
22 this rehabilitation will be dry rot, mold repair, and
23 remediation. They will be adding photovoltaic solar for
24 the common areas and solar hot water. They are creating
25 some additional community space within the property.

1 There will be double-pane windows. Increased wall and
2 attic insulation. Again, installation of heat pumps with
3 system. And water-saving features are also being
4 incorporated throughout the property.

5 There will, again, be no permanent displacement
6 of the residents. There will be temporary relocation.
7 The developer is going to be accomplishing this in two
8 phases, and taking half of the property at one time,
9 rehabilitating it, bringing in -- the tenants back into
10 the housing, and then doing the second half.

11 Again, a property with very good access to
12 schools, transportation, and services.

13 This is a project that is going to extend
14 affordability in an already very tight 98 percent
15 occupancy rental market in the high-tech area.

16 The rents, again, on this development, the
17 TCAC rents are about 70 percent below market -- of the
18 market rents, 30 percent lower.

19 And the permanent loan is being underwritten at some
20 65 percent loan-to-restricted-value.

21 That concludes my presentation on Century
22 Village.

23 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.

24 Questions?

25 MR. WARREN: So the project is receiving the

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 benefit of a discount in rate for the energy efficiency.

2 Are the efficiencies translated into reduced
3 operating costs? And if so, what's your general sense as
4 to how the operating costs have been reduced because of
5 the energy requirements being put on the property?

6 MR. KUNZE: I think there might be a little bit
7 of reduction, perhaps, in the tenant's benefit insofar as
8 the solar. Solar hot water. But there will be then
9 really a benefit to the common charges of the solar
10 voltaic. So not a very real substantial reduction, but
11 there is some.

12 MR. WARREN: Okay, so the --

13 MR. KUNZE: I have Lillian Lew-Hailer of the
14 borrower.

15 Did I miss anything, Lillian, in that regard?

16 MS. LEW-HAILER: No, I would say that most of
17 the fixture-related energy efficiency matters that we're
18 taking benefit of the tenants. So, for example, we're
19 taking heat lamps out of the bathrooms and we're
20 replacing them with energy-efficient fans. That's just
21 going to be less on the tenant's utility bill.

22 The common measure -- so that the photovoltaic
23 will be related to the common light load, we are
24 increasing some of the lighting on the site to provide
25 better security, so there's a little bit of a balance

1 there. And then where we anticipate greater savings is
2 with the solar thermal system, to augment the central
3 hot-water system, boilers that are in each building. So
4 we haven't really quantified what we think the savings
5 will be. That's something that we usually do, post. But
6 there will be some operating savings to the property.

7 MR. WARREN: And just one other question, Carr,
8 I think through all of these presentations, and that is
9 the evaluation of seismic risk.

10 So is there a percentage now that the Agency is
11 looking at as far as an acceptable level of seismic risk?

12 And maybe it's a question for you, Jim, but...

13 MR. MORGAN: Yeah, Linn, we offered the
14 opportunity for the borrowers to seek a seismic waiver.
15 And based on the Agency's conditions, that there is a
16 probable maximum loss of 20 percent or less. And out of
17 all the projects, only three sought waivers, and had met
18 our requirements for seismic or for earthquake insurance
19 waiver, so...

20 But there is a -- we do have our seismic-study
21 requirements that were provided to third-party seismic
22 reviews, and we're able to meet the threshold on some of
23 the projects, not necessarily this one.

24 But the option was to seek -- if they wanted to
25 seek the waiver, it was incumbent upon them to obtain the

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 seismic study and see if it would meet our requirements
2 of a 20 percent probable maximum loss, or less.

3 Otherwise, earthquake insurance is continued.
4 These are portfolio deals. They all have earthquake
5 insurance currently. And if they wanted to reduce that
6 operating cost and they chose to seek a waiver, they
7 could. Otherwise, earthquake insurance continues.

8 MR. WARREN: Okay, thank you.

9 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Other questions?

10 *(No response)*

11 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Well, once again, this is
12 an opportunity for the public to have input on this
13 decision. If there is anyone who would like to make a
14 comment, please indicate so.

15 *(No response)*

16 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Seeing none, we have
17 Resolution 12-13 in front of us.

18 MR. HUNTER: I'll move adoption of Resolution
19 12-13.

20 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: It's been moved.

21 MR. GUNNING: Second.

22 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: And seconded.

23 Roll call, please.

24 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

25 Mr. Gunning?

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 MR. GUNNING: Aye.

2 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Hunter?

3 MR. HUNTER: Aye.

4 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Carroll?

5 MS. CARROLL: Aye.

6 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Chavis?

7 MS. CHAVIS: Aye.

8 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Boatman Patterson?

9 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Aye.

10 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine?

11 MR. SHINE: Aye.

12 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Smith?

13 MR. SMITH: Aye.

14 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Warren?

15 MR. WARREN: Aye.

16 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey?

17 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Aye.

18 MS. OJIMA: Resolution 12-13 has been approved.

19 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Okay, thank you.

20 --oOo--

21 **Item 5. Discussion, Recommendation and Possible Action**

22 **regarding Final Loan Commitment for:**

23 **12-052-R/S Vintage at Stonehaven**

24 **Yorba Linda/Orange**

25 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: We'll move on to Vintage

1 Stonehaven Apartments in Yorba Linda.

2 MR. MORGAN: Thank you.

3 Vintage at Stonehaven in Yorba Linda is a USA
4 Multifamily Development project. It's a 125-unit senior
5 project in Yorba Linda. Acquisition rehab in the amount
6 of \$13,650,000, and permanent loan amount of \$13,650,000
7 as well.

8 The project is located about 1.1 mile north of
9 the Riverside Freeway, Highway 91.

10 And the amount of approximate rehab is about
11 \$25,000 a unit. This project also is implementing energy
12 efficiencies to the tune of about 33 percent in increased
13 energy efficiencies, which equate to a 35 basis-point
14 discount in the interest rate.

15 Rents here in the northern part of Orange
16 County/Yorba Linda are 42 to 58 percent below market.
17 This project has an 81 percent loan-to-value.

18 This project, Linn, qualified for a seismic
19 waiver. The probable maximum loss on this was 9 percent.

20 And there are two corrections to this write-up.
21 The borrower, after we had gone through the analysis of
22 the acquisition rehab area, and in trying to obtain an
23 audit and a good cost certification, has requested, and
24 we agreed, to amend on page 134, that the acquisition
25 rehab period be for an 18-month period in order to be

1 able to complete the construction and to complete the
2 audit and costs in a significant amount of time. And so
3 that would correlate into a 15 and a half year term.

4 Also, too, on page 138, under the management
5 agent, USA Multifamily Management, that paragraph,
6 "Approximately serves 32" should be "70" projects, and
7 the units of "3,500" should be "10,000." I just wanted
8 to make those corrections for the record.

9 With regard to the scope of rehab, \$1.9 million
10 is to the units in the building. There will be upgraded
11 HVAC, windows, Energy Star appliances, and upgraded
12 electrical and plumbing.

13 USA will also be the contractor for this
14 project.

15 And for this project as well, there is limited
16 affordable housing stock. This project -- in this area,
17 there's been two affordable housing project permits
18 issued in the last 25 years, and one of them, which is
19 Vintage at Stonehaven. So definitely a needed commodity
20 in the area.

21 That concludes my presentation.

22 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: I have a couple
23 questions.

24 MR. MORGAN: Sure.

25 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: So this is a newer

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 project than we saw for preservation.

2 So this is about a 15-year-old project.

3 MR. MORGAN: Yes.

4 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: And it had 15 years of
5 affordability left in it.

6 MR. MORGAN: Yes.

7 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: And so how much more
8 affordability are you going to get in it? Is it --

9 MR. MORGAN: Well, just with the tax write-off,
10 it will be 55 years.

11 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: So an additional
12 55 years above that?

13 MR. MORGAN: Yes.

14 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Okay, and when you all
15 underwrite these, the useful life of the rehab that's
16 going into it, do you match the useful life with the
17 terms? Or how do you -- what's the minimum useful life
18 in the rehab that you ask for?

19 MR. MORGAN: Usually, it's 25 to 30 years,
20 minimum, economic life.

21 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Okay.

22 MR. MORGAN: This loan has a balloon payment
23 of 17 years. But usually, we're underwriting full
24 amortization, 25, 30 years of economic life.

25 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Okay.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Other questions?
2 Comments?
3 *(No response)*
4 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Okay, this is an
5 opportunity for the public to make comment. If there's
6 anyone wishing to comment on this project, please
7 indicate.
8 *(No response)*
9 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Seeing none, we have
10 Resolution 12-14 before us.
11 MR. WARREN: I'll move approval, Mr. Chair.
12 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.
13 MR. HUNTER: I'll second.
14 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: It's been moved and
15 seconded.
16 Roll call, please.
17 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.
18 Mr. Gunning?
19 MR. GUNNING: Aye.
20 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Hunter?
21 MR. HUNTER: Aye.
22 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Carroll?
23 MS. CARROLL: Aye.
24 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Chavis?
25 MR. CHAVIS: Aye.

1 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Boatman Patterson?

2 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Aye.

3 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine?

4 MR. SHINE: Aye.

5 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Smith?

6 MR. SMITH: Aye?

7 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Warren?

8 MR. WARREN: Aye.

9 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey?

10 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Aye.

11 MS. OJIMA: Resolution 12-14 has been approved.

12 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.

13 --oOo--

14 **Item 5. Discussion, Recommendation, and Possible Action**
15 **regarding Final Loan Commitment for:**

16 **12-053-R/S Vintage at Kendall,**

17 **San Bernardino/San Bernardino**

18 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Moving on to Vintage at
19 Kendall apartments in San Bernardino.

20 MR. MORGAN: Yes, Vintage at Kendall. The same
21 developer, USA Multifamily Properties is the developer.

22 This loan is a \$10,580,000 acq. rehab, again,
23 with the same permanent loan amount.

24 178-unit senior project in San Bernardino.

25 This project will have a restricted 20 units for MHSA,

1 which is the Mental Health Services Act, which will cover
2 tenants. They'll be reserved for previously homeless or
3 at-risk homeless mentally ill tenants.

4 This subsidy, the MHSA permanent loan in this
5 project is for \$2,339,720.

6 In the write-up, we have a loan term of
7 20 years for the MHSA loan. That permanent loan term
8 will be 55 years, to be coterminous with the TCAC
9 regulatory agreement. So there is a correction there.

10 Also, too, the same corrections that I had in
11 that previous write-up, on page 156. This will be an
12 18-month construction interest-only, term 15-and-a-half-
13 year permanent loan.

14 And the same corrections on page 160 with
15 regards to the management agent. 70 market-rate
16 developments representing 10,000 units, and not 3,500.
17 I just want to get those corrections out there.

18 This one would qualify for a 25 basis-point
19 discount with its 20 percent energy savings. Again, the
20 majority of the rehabilitation, about \$23,000 a unit, is
21 to the building and the units, with a significant part in
22 the HVAC upgrade.

23 This project also, too, has a -- its
24 loan-to-value is 82 percent loan-to-value.

25 We have reserved for a senior project \$500 per

1 unit per year as part of the debt service.

2 This project, too, also qualified for a seismic
3 waiver.

4 And for rent levels -- for the MHSA rents,
5 these are rents that are 30 percent of SSI. So for this
6 particular project, it would be \$184 a month for those
7 20 units. And because of that deep subsidy, we had a
8 part of the MHSA program is the Capital Operating Subsidy
9 Reserve, which we've built in at approximately a million
10 dollars, a million dollars-plus, to subsidize those
11 additional service costs.

12 So if you incorporate those rents compared to
13 market rate, just those rents below are 75 percent below
14 market.

15 And that concludes my presentation.

16 I'll show you some pictures. I'm trying to be
17 multi-coordinated, and failing.

18 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Great.

19 Questions?

20 MR. HUNTER: Are there current vacancies? How
21 are the MHSA --

22 MR. MORGAN: Yes, they're going to roll. The
23 average vacancy here is 8 to 10 percent. So as they turn
24 over units, they'll reserve those units for the MHSA
25 tenants. And they will only put MHSA tenants in as the

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 vacancies come up.

2 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Other questions?

3 MR. WARREN: Yes. And for this project, who
4 is the service provider to handle the MHSA residents?

5 Or is there a service plan in place to deal
6 with the at-risk tenants?

7 MR. MORGAN: Yes, there is. Let me see my
8 write-up.

9 I thought I had the MHSA -- there is a service
10 provider, I just don't happen to have the name of who is
11 providing that service.

12 MR. WARREN: Perhaps the borrower can comment.

13 MR. DINON: Brandon of USA Properties.

14 The supportive service provider is Agewise
15 Support Services. They work with San Bernardino
16 Department of Behavioral Health to provide specifically
17 senior assistance to the homeless. So they've paired us
18 up with that provider, and we also have our social
19 services provider that will provide services to the
20 entire project. So we will get double coverage of
21 services. And there is also a senior volunteer group,
22 that consists of 11 to 17 seniors in the community that
23 will come out and assist and provide service to those
24 residents as well.

25 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Is the service plan

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 part of a requirement under the regulatory agreement,
2 that that continue in place that they have a service
3 provider?

4 MR. DINON: Correct. As part of the MHSA,
5 which is program and application funding.

6 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Brandon, could we have
7 your last name for the record?

8 MR. DINON: Brandon Dinon, D-I-N-O-N.

9 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.

10 Other questions?

11 MR. WARREN: Just to be clear, on the
12 financing, so, of the two million plus MHSA, half is
13 approximately for operating subsidy and half is the
14 capital contribution. Is that how it's breaking out,
15 Jim?

16 MR. MORGAN: It's a permanent loan for
17 \$2,339,000 and a capital operating subsidy --

18 MR. WARREN: On top of that?

19 MR. MORGAN: Yes.

20 MR. WARREN: So what's the total MHSA
21 contribution for the project?

22 MR. MORGAN: About 3.3.

23 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Other questions?

24 Comments?

25 *(No response)*

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: This is an opportunity for
2 public comment. If anyone in the audience would like to
3 comment on this particular project, please indicate.

4 *(No response)*

5 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Seeing none, we have
6 Resolution 12-15 before us.

7 MR. HUNTER: I'll move adoption of 12-15.

8 MR. GUNNING: Second it.

9 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: It's been moved and
10 seconded.

11 Roll call, please.

12 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Gunning?

13 MR. GUNNING: Aye.

14 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Hunter?

15 MR. HUNTER: Aye.

16 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Carroll?

17 MS. CARROLL: Aye.

18 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Chavis?

19 MR. CHAVIS: Aye.

20 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Boatman Patterson?

21 MS. BOATHMAN PATTERSON: Aye.

22 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine?

23 MR. SHINE: Aye.

24 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Smith?

25 MR. SMITH: Aye.

1 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Warren?

2 MR. WARREN: Aye.

3 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey?

4 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Aye.

5 MS. OJIMA: Resolution 12-15 has been approved.

6 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.

7 --oOo--

8 **Item 5. Discussion, Recommendation and Possible Action**
9 **regarding Final Loan Commitment for:**

10 **12-044-R/S Villa Anaheim, Anaheim/Orange**

11 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: And we will move on to
12 Villa Anaheim apartments in Anaheim.

13 MR. MORGAN: All right, another senior project.
14 135-unit senior project in Anaheim, California.
15 Acquisition rehab amount is \$11,500,000. The permanent
16 loan is \$9 million.

17 This also has a current loan with Century
18 Housing which will be paid down from \$4,755,000 to
19 \$909,599.

20 This project itself was also -- on page 178,
21 is going to be an 18-month, interest-only term for the
22 construction period, and then 15 and a half years for the
23 permanent-loan period.

24 The project is 100 percent affordable, rents
25 18 to 40 percent below market.

1 This project also has a ground lease with the
2 Centralia School District that is built into its
3 operating budget. So the base lease is -- at an annual
4 cost of about \$203,000 a year. It has a base lease of
5 \$136,000. It's adjusted annually based on the HUD annual
6 adjustment factor and based on a percentage of net cash
7 receipts. So it equates to about \$200,000 a year out of
8 operating.

9 The amount of rehab for this project is \$36,000
10 a unit. The gut rehab of the interior units in the
11 building is about \$1.6 million. The building itself is
12 \$2.3 million, with about \$696,000 for the roof.

13 There has been some termite infestation, so we
14 have a 15 percent hard-cost contingency to cover whatever
15 testing that's done, and anything that arises.

16 This project has had approximately about
17 \$750 million worth of work the last three years, to
18 upkeep with the termite damage on a going-forward basis.

19 And with this -- and this project also, too, a
20 73 percent loan-to-value. \$500 per unit per annum on the
21 replacement reserve.

22 And this one, Linn, also has a seismic waiver.

23 The relocation is also \$282,000 for relocation
24 for tenants.

25 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Questions?

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: The regulation -- the
2 regulatory term is extended. There was 16 years left.
3 And so is it an additional 16? Or is it going to --

4 MR. MORGAN: 55.

5 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: 55?

6 MR. MORGAN: 55, yes.

7 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Other questions?

8 MS. CARROLL: So on the ground lease then, what
9 is the remaining term after the loan payoff?

10 MR. MORGAN: Yes, it's being rewritten, at
11 least 55 years. It could go up to 90.

12 As it exists, it has a 90-year loan term. And
13 as it exists, it's the "no later of 30 years or the
14 payoff of the CalHFA loan," which will be taking place.

15 So they're currently meeting with the board,
16 the school board district. And 55 years is being
17 recommended. But currently, it goes up to 90 years on
18 the current lease. But 55 years is being recommended.

19 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Okay, so that loan is
20 contingent upon the ground lease going concurrent with
21 that loan?

22 MR. MORGAN: Yes.

23 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: So that we don't have
24 an issue of the ground lease expiring?

25 MR. MORGAN: That's right. And we forward it

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 to the developer, to forward to the School District our
2 board write-up and documentation.

3 Everything seems in place, yes.

4 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Other questions?

5 *(No response)*

6 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: This one is a legally
7 nonconforming use, I notice.

8 Are there risk issues to be taken into account
9 with a project that's a legally nonconforming use? I
10 mean, I would stand typically in that case, if a
11 significant percentage of the project were destroyed, it
12 couldn't be rebuilt.

13 MR. MORGAN: Yeah. If it's 51 percent of the
14 project, it couldn't be rebuilt.

15 And, obviously, there is a risk to that. But
16 we haven't really -- we look at that, and at the end of
17 the day, what we have in reserves, insurance coverage --
18 whatever the resources were to build it. But I don't --
19 other than going for a conditional use to improve the
20 density, it hasn't been an issue. It doesn't mean it **is**
21 an issue.

22 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: The other thing I noticed
23 is that the relocation conditions are a little bit
24 different.

25 And I was puzzled by the -- if a tenant chooses

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting -- November 13, 2012

1 to move out during the work, that they'll have to sign a
2 new lease in order to return.

3 Am I reading that correctly?

4 It's on page 180.

5 MR. MORGAN: I don't think they have to sign a
6 new lease. That's just a --

7 MS. CAPPIO: There's a representative here.

8 MR. MORGAN: Oh, Graham.

9 MR. ESPLEY-JONES: I'm Graham Espley-Jones.
10 I'm the developer.

11 I think there is an impression, and probably
12 true for older developments, that in every case that
13 scenario would probably be the case, that if a tenant
14 were to move out, they would need to sign a new lease
15 when they moved in with the other developer.

16 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Did you say, if they chose
17 to relocate because of the work being done in the unit,
18 they would have to sign a new lease to move back in?

19 MR. ESPLEY-JONES: Their lease will be in
20 abeyance during the term of the renovation period. Upon
21 move-in to the project, they will be recertified. And
22 during that process, a new lease will be signed.

23 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: It seems to me as
24 discouraging someone to exercise a right to relocate
25 during the rehabilitation.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 MR. ESPLEY-JONES: They will be offered the
2 option to utilize either on-site relocation or off-site
3 relocation. In the event that the off-site relocation is
4 elected -- it's tenant-elective, if they choose to
5 utilize that, that election, the process would be that
6 the tenant would be required to sign a new lease when
7 they reoccupy the project.

8 MR. GUNNING: Instead of staying.

9 MR. WARREN: Some clarity here. I had thought,
10 under the Uniform Relocation Act, that nothing would
11 impair their ability to come back --

12 MR. ESPLEY-JONES: Correct.

13 MR. WARREN: -- and reoccupy that unit.

14 And so what you're saying is, there will be a
15 new lease, but let's say a credit check is done and it
16 comes back poor. Would they have the ability then to
17 reoccupy that unit in spite of the credit check
18 situation?

19 MR. ESPLEY-JONES: Correct.

20 MR. WARREN: And there's no impairment --

21 MR. ESPLEY-JONES: There is no impairment --

22 MR. WARREN: -- is what we're trying to get at.

23 MR. ESPLEY-JONES: -- to their tenancy,
24 correct.

25 MR. WARREN: All right. Mr. Chairman, I think

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 that's what the crafters used, "no impairment to return"
2 other than a new lease.

3 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.

4 Any other questions from the Board?

5 *(No response)*

6 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: This is an opportunity, if
7 anyone in the public would like to comment on this
8 action, please indicate so.

9 *(No response)*

10 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Seeing none, we have
11 Resolution 12-16 before us.

12 MR. WARREN: I'll move approval. I'm sorry.

13 MR. HUNTER: It's somebody else's turn.

14 I'll second.

15 MR. WARREN: I apologize, Mr. Chairman. I was
16 a little slow there.

17 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Warren, and Mr. Hunter is
18 second.

19 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Okay, we have a motion and
20 a second.

21 Roll call, please.

22 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

23 Mr. Gunning?

24 MR. GUNNING: Aye.

25 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Hunter?

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 MR. HUNTER: Aye.

2 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Carroll?

3 MS. CARROLL: Aye.

4 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Chavis?

5 MS. CHAVIS: Aye.

6 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Boatman Patterson?

7 *(No response)*

8 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine?

9 MR. SHINE: Aye.

10 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Smith?

11 MR. SMITH: Aye.

12 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Warren?

13 MR. WARREN: Aye.

14 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey?

15 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Aye.

16 MS. OJIMA: Resolution 12-16 has been approved.

17 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: It is nice to serve on a

18 board where the height of tension is waiting for a motion

19 to be made.

20 --o0o--

21 **Item 5. Discussion, Recommendation and Possible Action**

22 **regarding Final Loan Commitment for:**

23 **12-061-R/S Coronado Place, Los Angeles/**

24 **Los Angeles**

25 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: And with that, we'll move

1 on to Coronado Place in Los Angeles.

2 MR. MORGAN: All right, Coronado Place is a
3 41-unit family project in Los Angeles in the Westlake
4 District of Los Angeles, just right off of Wilshire
5 Boulevard. Just one mile from the 110, the 101, and the
6 10 freeway.

7 This project is a 1917, almost over a
8 hundred-year-old building that serves residents at
9 35 percent area median income and below.

10 The acq. rehab loan is for \$6 million. The
11 permanent loan is for \$1.91 million. Part of the
12 proceeds of this loan will pay off a LAHD CDBG loan grant
13 that's matured for \$495,000.

14 Also, too, it's subject to loan assumptions of
15 \$180,000 from LAHD, a million dollars -- \$1,001,975 of
16 loan assumptions from CRA-LA, and also a seller take-back
17 of \$2,209,670.

18 This also has a 100 percent HCD California
19 Housing Rehabilitation Program - Rental component,
20 CHRP-R. And currently, HCD approval is required to
21 modify the CHRP-R increases and rent levels for Coronado
22 Place.

23 This process has begun. And, CalHFA, HCD, and
24 the borrower, Deep Green Affordable, are still in
25 discussions and talking about the rent increases and

1 levels. But it is subject to that approval.

2 This loan had matured with CalHFA on June 1st,
3 2009. It was a balloon payment that has been allowed to
4 pay for the last three, almost four years, and in
5 desperate need of rehab. So we're able to step in with
6 a preservation loan program and provide over \$68,000 a
7 unit. A total of about 2.7 in rehab. Half a million
8 dollars -- almost half a million dollars is for the
9 elevator. Over \$320,000 for windows and brick facade to
10 keep up with the historic preservation value and meet
11 City of Los Angeles requirements.

12 This one also has a hefty hard-cost contingency
13 of about 15 percent of \$347,000. It also has received
14 an energy savings due to its -- a discounted interest
15 rate due to its implementation of energy efficiencies,
16 a 25 basis-point discount.

17 This one has a very good loan-to-value at
18 37 percent.

19 The TCAC dollars, the tax credit dollars on
20 this is \$1.07. And for this project, as far as the
21 developers, leaving in 77 percent of its deferred fee in
22 the project.

23 So at the end of the day, this is the deal that
24 sets precedent for what we're here for, for our
25 Preservation Loan Program.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting -- November 13, 2012

1 So with that, I'll take questions.

2 MS. CHAVIS: In terms of the loan that's going
3 to be transferred from CRA-LA to LAHD, where is that in
4 the process? And does the Department of Finance need to
5 approve that loan transfer?

6 MR. MORGAN: A very good question.

7 So this loan was set for the Governance
8 Committee on October 29th and set for oversight on
9 November 3rd. The Governance Committee was canceled;
10 thus, not an oversight.

11 So the new Governance Committee is set for
12 November 29th, with an oversight on December 3rd, five
13 days' notice period with the Department of Finance, then
14 we have clearance.

15 From our experience with the Department of
16 Finance, and also in talking with LAHD, as long as
17 there's no cash-out, it's just a loan assumption, it
18 tends to go through those five days smoothly, with no
19 objection.

20 So that does put us up to a barrier -- not a
21 barrier, but very close -- a day or two before funding of
22 our New Issue Bond, and we're aware of that.

23 So we're asking for if a -- if the Governance
24 meeting is going to be prior to November 29th -- which
25 they're attempting to do -- to please let us see that

1 item.

2 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Other questions?

3 MR. WARREN: Just a comment on the HCD loan,
4 Mr. Chairman.

5 The timing issue here, is AB 1699 was passed,
6 and it's effective January 1st. The guidelines are not
7 finalized yet. But that said, in anticipation of those
8 being finalized early next year, and take advantage of
9 the legislation, I believe the pro formas have been
10 modified to reflect that, and we're supportive of that.
11 I believe there is an amended resolution to that effect,
12 which would basically say that HCD needs to look at this,
13 or something along those lines.

14 So just where we're at, you know, we're getting
15 a little ahead of ourselves. But staff will be working
16 on this with CalHFA and resolving this very shortly. So
17 we should be in good shape.

18 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: And it's all in the
19 family.

20 MR. WARREN: Yes.

21 MR. HUNTER: I noted that there's a 30 percent
22 increase in the tenant rents.

23 Do we have any sense of how that's going to
24 impact the current tenants?

25 MR. MORGAN: Yes, with a 10 percent increase

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 per year for the next three years, based on unit -- or
2 based on tenant certifications, maybe one tenant would be
3 displaced. Maybe one for income purposes.

4 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Other questions or
5 comments?

6 *(No response)*

7 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: There is a revised
8 resolution, which is available in the back of the room.
9 I think all the Board members have it up here.

10 But before we move to that, if there is anyone
11 in the audience who would like to address this item,
12 please indicate so.

13 *(No response)*

14 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Seeing none, we have a
15 revised Resolution 12-17.

16 *(No response)*

17 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Reports?

18 MR. HUNTER: I'll move adoption of 12-17.

19 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.

20 MR. GUNNING: Second.

21 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: And the tension builds.
22 Thank you.

23 Roll call, please.

24 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

25 Mr. Gunning?

1 MR. GUNNING: Aye.

2 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Hunter?

3 MR. HUNTER: Aye.

4 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Carroll?

5 MS. CARROLL: Aye.

6 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Chavis?

7 MS. CHAVIS: Aye.

8 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Boatman Patterson?

9 MS. BOATMAN PATTERSON: Aye.

10 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine?

11 MR. SHINE: Aye.

12 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Smith?

13 MR. SMITH: Aye.

14 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Warren?

15 MR. WARREN: Aye.

16 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey?

17 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Aye.

18 MS. OJIMA: Resolution 12-17 has been approved.

19 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Thank you.

20 --o0o--

21 **Item 6. Reports**

22 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Any particular information

23 to share on the reports?

24 MS. CAPPIO: Just at the dais, we do have

25 reports on the latest numbers from the KYHC program. We

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 are getting some traction from the revisions to the
2 principal-reduction portion of that program. And I would
3 be glad, or Di would be glad to address any questions or
4 comments.

5 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Questions or comments on
6 the reports?

7 Yes?

8 MR. GUNNING: No, I wouldn't mind just an
9 update on *Keeping Your Home*.

10 MS. CAPPPIO: Sure.

11 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Sure.

12 MR. GUNNING: It seems like we're being
13 successful. And I would like to give Di a chance
14 to gloat.

15 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Di, would you be willing
16 to give us a brief update on *Keep Your Home*?

17 MS. RICHARDSON: Good morning, Mr. Chairman,
18 Members.

19 Things are going very well. You know, I don't
20 have new program changes to announce to you. We made the
21 changes that we talked about at the last meeting.

22 And, you know, servicer participation is really
23 picking up. I think I've got more than 40 servicers
24 currently participating in the Principal Reduction
25 Program now.

1 Still really working on the big five. I do
2 have verbal commitments from each of them. The situation
3 with them is, it's a resource issue. They have to
4 request the resources to make the changes to their
5 technology platforms. I have been told that those are
6 in progress and that those are moving along.

7 I actually was hoping to have Bank of America
8 fully on board before we met today. But I think we're
9 pretty close with them. We're discussing a few little
10 fine points, but I'm confident that that will happen
11 soon.

12 Chase, Wells, Citi, they're all making very
13 positive noises in talking to us almost every day.

14 Fannie and Freddie, as you know, came out with
15 their new guidance, and they're being very helpful in
16 working with new servicers and helping them explain how
17 they expect that process to work with their loans, which
18 has been really good. And it's actually been really
19 helpful with us, to help us get some of the second-tier
20 servicers to sign on for the program.

21 NACA just finished their *Save the Dream* tour
22 here in California. And we've several loans that are
23 currently in our pipeline now from that.

24 There's a big *Hope Now* event on December 4th.
25 And we'll expect to see another big swell from that.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – November 13, 2012

1 We've got several marketing -- you know, we've
2 always got several marketing things going on.

3 I'm going to sort of pat myself on the back,
4 and let you know that we did win an award at the NCHSA
5 conference for our tireless and innovative marketing
6 efforts, you know, leaving no stone unturned.

7 I'm happy to answer any specific questions that
8 you have.

9 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Any questions?

10 MR. GUNNING: Congratulations.

11 MS. RICHARDSON: Thank you.

12 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Great. Very positive.

13 One thing I noted in the reports, it looks like
14 a dramatic reduction in REO properties.

15 MS. CAPPIO: *(Nodding head.)*

16 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: To what do you attribute
17 that?

18 MS. CAPPIO: Well, you could give it a couple
19 of spins. But it is one data point that says people are
20 back in the market, investing again. So our inventory is
21 down.

22 Without those data points being connected in
23 any way, I can't go beyond that. But, yes, it is
24 dramatic. And we're taking it as a sign that people
25 are -- and I'm going to say people, because who knows who

1 is investing? There's various theories about who is
2 investing. But that is a very big change in the last
3 eight months.

4 And in addition to that, they're all above the
5 appraised value -- or nearly all above the appraised
6 value.

7 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Great.

8 MS. CAPPIO: So people are looking to reinvest
9 in the housing market. A good sign.

10 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Yes, having other people
11 own is a good thing.

12 MS. CAPPIO: Yes, exactly right.

13 --oOo--

14 **Item 7. Discussion of other Board matters**

15 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Okay, *Other Board Matters?*

16 *(No response)*

17 --oOo--

18 **Item 8. Public testimony**

19 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: With that, this is an
20 opportunity for anyone in the public to address the Board
21 on a matter that's not on the agenda.

22 If there is anyone who wishes to do so, please
23 indicate.

24 *(No response)*

25 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Seeing none, I will

1 mention that we have \$10 parking stickers for anybody
2 parked in the parking lot.

3 MS. CAPPPIO: Just take one.

4 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: Just take one. They're
5 very tempting.

6 --o0o--

7 **Item 9. Adjournment**

8 ACTING CHAIR CAREY: And with that, we are
9 adjourned.

10 *(The gavel sounded.)*

11 *(The Board of Directors meeting concluded*
12 *at 11:01 a.m.)*

13 --o0o--

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the foregoing proceedings were duly reported by me at the time and place herein specified;

That the testimony of said witnesses was reported by me, a duly certified shorthand reporter and a disinterested person, and was thereafter transcribed into typewriting.

I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to said deposition, nor in any way interested in the outcome of the cause named in said caption.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on the 28th day of November 2012.

DANIEL P. FELDHAUS
California CSR #6949
Registered Diplomate Reporter
Certified Realtime Reporter

**THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

--o0o--

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
PUBLIC MEETING

--o0o--

Holiday Inn Capitol Plaza
300 J Street
Sacramento, California

Thursday, January 17, 2013
10:00 a.m. to 1:27 p.m.

--o0o--

Reported By: YVONNE K. FENNER, CSR #10909, RPR

Daniel P. Feldhaus, C.S.R., Inc.
Certified Shorthand Reporters
8414 Yermo Way, Sacramento, California 95828
Telephone 916.682.9482 Fax 916.688.0723
FeldhausDepo@aol.com

A P P E A R A N C E S**Board of Directors Present:**

KEN ALEX
Director
Office of Planning and Research
State of California

TIA BOATMAN PATTERSON
General Counsel
Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency

WAYNE BELL
for BRIAN KELLY, Acting Undersecretary
Business, Transportation & Housing Agency
State of California

PETER N. CAREY
Acting Board Chair
President/CEO
Self-Help Enterprises

CLAUDIA CAPPIO
Executive Director
California Housing Finance Agency
State of California

KATIE CARROLL
for Bill Lockyer
State Treasurer
State of California

JANET FALK
Retired:
formerly Vice President of Real Estate Development
Mercy Housing

JONATHAN HUNTER
Managing Director, Region 2
Corporation for Supportive Housing

MATTHEW JACOBS
Co-Managing Partner
Bulldog Partners, LLC

JACK SHINE
Chairman
American Beauty Development Co.

A P P E A R A N C E S**Board of Directors Present (continued):**

LAURA WHITTALL-SCHERFEE
Deputy Director of Financial Assistance
Department of Housing and Community Development
State of California

--o0o--

Participating CalHFA Staff:

MARGARET ALVAREZ
Director of Asset Management

KEN GIEBLE
Director of Marketing

TIM HSU
Director of Financing

VICTOR J. JAMES
General Counsel

JAMES S.L. MORGAN
Loan Officer
Acting Chief of Multifamily Programs

JOJO OJIMA
Office of the General Counsel

DI RICHARDSON
Director of Legislation

--o0o--

Public Testimony:

DAVID MADRIZ
California Housing Advocates

DAVID L. MANDEL

--o0o--

Table of Contents

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. Roll Call	5
2. Approval of the minutes of the November 13, 2012 Board of Directors meeting	7
3. Chairman/Executive Director comments	9
4. Discussion, recommendation and possible action regarding the adoption of a resolution extending the authorization of the Agency's multifamily bond indentures, the issuance of multifamily bonds short term credit facilities for multifamily purposed, and related financial agreements and contracts for service Resolution 13-01	14
Motion	17
Vote	17
5. Update of Single Family Mortgage Products	55
6. Informational workshop discussing governance and overview of CalHFA's organizational structure and business operations	18, 85
7. Reports	140
8. Discussion of other Board matters	140
9. Public testimony	141
10. Adjournment	151
Reporter's Certificate	152

--o0o--

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 MS. CARROLL: Here.

2 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Patterson.

3 MS. PATTERSON: Here.

4 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine.

5 MR. SHINE: Here.

6 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Smith.

7 (No audible response.)

8 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Ms. Whitall-Scherfee.

9 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Here.

10 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Alex.

11 MR. ALEX: Here.

12 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Matosantos.

13 (No audible response.)

14 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Cappio.

15 MS. CAPPPIO: Here.

16 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey.

17 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Here.

18 MS. OJIMA: We have a quorum.

19 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Thank you.

20 Interesting to note that I think for the first
21 time in our experience -- my experience -- we have a
22 full complement of board members. There are two
23 missing today, but we have a full-appointed board.
24 It's great.

25 --oOo--

1 **Item 2. Approval of the minutes of the November 13,**
2 **2012 Board of Directors meeting**

3 CHAIRPERON CAREY: The second item of business
4 is approval of the minutes of November 13th, and we
5 need a roll call -- we need a motion, thank you.

6 MR. HUNTER: I move approval.

7 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

8 MR. JACOBS: Now, I was not at the last
9 meeting, but I took a look at the minutes. There's a
10 discussion about Mr. Smith and from Mr. Smith, and he's
11 not identified in the -- in the appearances. Now, I
12 see in the discussion it says he's the head of the
13 Audit Committee, but on the appearances themselves on
14 page 2 he's not listed as an attending board member.
15 So this is just a suggested amendment of the
16 transcript, to include Mr. Smith.

17 MS. CAPPPIO: He was there as a board member.

18 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Yes.

19 So with that I need a --

20 MR. JACOBS: I'm suggesting an amendment to
21 change the transcript on page 2 to add Mr. Smith as a
22 member of the board of directors who was present.

23 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Then would you like to
24 re-make the motion with that amendment?

25 MR. HUNTER: I would move approval with the

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 suggested amendment.

2 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Do we have a second?

3 MS. CARROLL: Second.

4 CHAIRPERON CAREY: And a second, all right.

5 Roll call, please.

6 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Falk.

7 MS. FALK: I'll abstain.

8 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

9 Mr. Hunter.

10 MR. HUNTER: Aye.

11 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Jacobs.

12 MR. JACOBS: I'll -- I should probably abstain.

13 I was at the meeting, but not as a member.

14 MS. OJIMA: Thank you, Mr. Jacobs.

15 Mr. Bell.

16 MR. BELL: Abstain.

17 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

18 Ms. Carroll.

19 MS. CARROLL: Aye.

20 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Patterson.

21 MS. PATTERSON: Aye.

22 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine.

23 MR. SHINE: Aye.

24 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Whittall-Scherfee.

25 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: I will abstain.

1 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

2 Mr. Carey.

3 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Yes.

4 MS. OJIMA: We don't have enough votes.

5 CHAIRPERON CAREY: I think we need one of our
6 abstainers to overcome their reluctance, or we can
7 carry it over.

8 MS. CAPPPIO: Mr. Bell.

9 CHAIRPERON CAREY: He wasn't here.

10 MR. BELL: I wasn't here.

11 MR. JACOBS: I was there, but I wasn't a board
12 member.

13 MS. CAPPPIO: We could carry it over.

14 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Okay. What we have to --
15 but for distribution of the minutes and such? No?

16 Okay. We'll -- we'll carry it over to the next
17 meeting. Another first.

18 MS. PATTERSON: A full house has it
19 disadvantages.

20 --oOo--

21 **Item 3. Chairman/Executive Director comments**

22 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Okay. With that we'll move
23 on to Chairman/Executive Director comments.

24 The first thing I'd liked to do is welcome our
25 two new board members, Matt Jacobs and Janet Falk, and

1 really welcome and appreciate your enthusiasm,
2 particularly the knowledge and experience you bring to
3 us as members of the team.

4 And with that, I'll turn it over to our
5 executive director. I know there's changes and stuff
6 to talk about.

7 MS. CAPPIO: Yes.

8 Good morning. And I echo welcoming our two new
9 board members. I know it was a long process, but I'm
10 really pleased to have you here as well.

11 There's a couple of news items. One, Genworth,
12 our mortgage insurance carrier, was downgraded one
13 notch on the credit rating scale. That has just a
14 slight implication for us and one that we believe we
15 can manage, but I just wanted to report. That news
16 just came out last -- yesterday or the day before.

17 The Governor has indicated in discussions with
18 me that he would like a single point of leadership for
19 housing issues during the next few months, and that
20 would have most direct benefit for the changes that
21 are -- that we are trying to make in terms of
22 collaboration and alignment with the housing functions
23 between CalHFA and HCD.

24 So given that -- that change, I will be working
25 with HCD during the next few months to figure out our

1 plan, which remains the same in terms of just keeping
2 both entities separate in terms of the tools and
3 knowledge and experience they bring to the table and
4 obviously CalHFA's need to keep its financial
5 wherewithal somewhat independent because of the work we
6 do in the capital and bond markets and our separate
7 credit rating. So I will be a busy person, but I
8 welcome the challenge and believe that we can
9 successfully complete the work under the Governor's
10 reorganization plan.

11 And finally, I may have mentioned at the last
12 meeting that we have been able to obtain some federal
13 assistance through the Health and Human Services
14 division of the -- of the federal government, under the
15 auspices of a group called SAMHSA. And we have begun
16 our work to reduce chronic homelessness in California
17 through a policy academy. This will be essentially
18 technical assistance and will include on-site visits
19 and resources that will be brought to bear so that we
20 can have the advantages of improving services that we
21 now have in California but maybe want to align
22 differently or respond to differently.

23 We had our first phone call today. It's a good
24 group of people coming from a wide variety of
25 backgrounds and -- and both on a state level and --

1 provider as well as county and local provider. I'm
2 looking forward to the -- to that challenge as well.
3 It's a combination of CalHFA and HCD folks, and I look
4 forward to bringing you the results of our work in the
5 next few months.

6 It will take likely six to nine months, and
7 there will be a couple of on-site meetings in
8 Sacramento along with what they call a virtual policy
9 academy at the end. I'm not quite sure what that
10 means, but I'm trying to focus and figure out the best
11 use of their resources in terms of how the State can
12 intervene in a positive way.

13 With that, I conclude my comments.

14 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Thank you.

15 Questions? Comments? Ms. Falk.

16 MS. FALK: Yes. Could you just -- having
17 worked with both HCD and CalHFA and being new to the
18 Board, could you just explain a little bit more about
19 what's going to happen with the two agencies. Are you
20 also serving as executive director of HCD or what?

21 MS. CAPPPIO: No, but I'm serving as adviser.
22 There is a designated point of authority through the
23 chief deputy director in the HCD while we figure out
24 what the leadership structure will be.

25 During our work in the last few months under

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 the Governor's reorganization plan, we focused on three
2 major areas that we could collaborate on and align
3 ourselves to deliver better services to the State.

4 One is policy, and that is essentially because
5 from HCD's perspective, they're experts in policy.
6 They are research -- their research arm is through the
7 housing element, in addition to any number of tools
8 they bring to the table through their research. And
9 CalHFA, I would say, is policy light. We have -- the
10 fiscal policy is okay, but we could really benefit from
11 more robust policy discussions on lending tools and
12 other programs.

13 The second piece is asset management. We both
14 have asset management functions, and I believe that the
15 90,000-or-so units that we have under our collective
16 management could be organized differently and actually
17 monitored differently, looked at differently, with
18 regard to risk and viability of preservation and even
19 increasing affordable -- the number of affordable units
20 that we both bring to the table. Obviously HCD has
21 grants and loans and subsidies, and we bring the loan
22 piece to the table.

23 And finally, with regard to coordinating and
24 aligning how we provide financial assistance to both
25 programs and projects.

1 **regarding the adoption of a resolution extending the**
2 **authorization of the Agency's multifamily bond**
3 **indentures, the issuance of multifamily bonds short**
4 **term credit facilities for multifamily purposed, and**
5 **related financial agreements and contracts for service**
6 **(Resolution 13-01)**

7 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Okay. If there are no other
8 questions or comments, with that, we will move on to
9 item 4, which is related to multi-family bond
10 indentures. Mr. Hsu.

11 MR. HSU: I hope this is -- good morning,
12 Mr. Chairman, and good morning, Members of the Board.
13 Welcome, new Board members. I'm hoping that this will
14 be less controversial than the -- authorizing the
15 minutes.

16 Customarily in January we bring to the Board
17 financing resolutions for our financing activities for
18 the remainder of the year. Two things came up this
19 year to change this custom this year. One is we do
20 have four new Board members that were introduced,
21 appointed, in the last six months, so there was a
22 thought that perhaps doing some orientation at the
23 January Board meeting prior to authorizing financing
24 resolutions could provide context for our new Board
25 members and could be a useful thing to do.

1 And the other thing is that we do have for our
2 senior staff members a strategic planning session set
3 up this month and next month, and we thought that some
4 of the discussions happening there could also impact
5 some of the sustenance of the financing resolutions.
6 And those two things together sort of brought to the --
7 brought together the idea that perhaps we should do the
8 financing resolutions in March.

9 However, we do have two multi-family projects
10 that couldn't make it onto the train for our December
11 closings, the risk-share deal that we did back in
12 December. There were two projects that had a few
13 complications that didn't quite make it. And it's
14 quite possible those two transactions will end up being
15 conduit issuances in the first quarter. And if they do
16 end up being conduit issuances in the first quarter,
17 without an extension -- which is what's being
18 considered in front of the Board right now -- without
19 an extension of the financing resolution that the Board
20 passed last year, we wouldn't be able to do these two
21 conduit transactions.

22 So what's in front of the Board for
23 consideration is the idea that the multi-family
24 financing resolutions that the Board passed in 2012 be
25 extended 30 days beyond the next meeting in which

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 there's a quorum.

2 That concludes my remarks.

3 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Are there questions or
4 comments before we open this up for public comment?

5 MR. BELL: I have one question. Tim, how
6 certain are you that this is -- you're going to need
7 the -- the conduit financing? Do you think it's going
8 to happen before April 7th?

9 MR. HSU: My understanding is that it's
10 possible, yes.

11 MR. BELL: Okay.

12 CHAIRPERON CAREY: With that, this is an
13 opportunity for the public to make comments on this
14 issue before the Board takes action. If there's anyone
15 who would like to comment, please indicate so.

16 Seeing none, then we would take a motion from
17 the Board.

18 MR. SHINE: Move.

19 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Is there a second?

20 MR. HUNTER: I'll second.

21 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Thank you.

22 We have a motion and a second. Roll call,
23 please.

24 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

25 Ms. Falk.

1 MS. FALK: Aye.
2 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Hunter.
3 MR. HUNTER: Aye.
4 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Jacobs.
5 MR. JACOBS: Aye.
6 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Bell.
7 MR. BELL: Aye.
8 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Carroll.
9 MS. CARROLL: Aye.
10 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Patterson.
11 MS. PATTERSON: Aye.
12 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine.
13 MR. SHINE: Aye.
14 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Whittall-Scherfee.
15 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Aye.
16 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey.
17 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Aye.
18 MS. OJIMA: Resolution 13-01 has been approved.
19 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Thank you.

20 --oOo--

21 **Item 6. Informational workshop discussing Board**
22 **governance and overview of CalHFA's organizational**
23 **structure and business operations**

24 CHAIRPERON CAREY: And with the Board's
25 indulgence, we'd like to shift the agenda order just

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 slightly and move on to item 6 now, and then we'll
2 defer item 5 until after that presentation.

3 And I believe, Mr. Giebel, Ken, you're starting
4 this out.

5 MS. CAPPPIO: No, Tim's going to present this
6 item.

7 MR. HSU: No, since, I'm here --

8 CHAIRPERON CAREY: I'm misreading my notes.

9 MR. HSU: I learned a few things about the
10 Board and Board members two presentations ago. One
11 thing is that people seem to like sports analogies,
12 especially when I use them because I don't watch sports
13 so I kind of tinker with them for my own purpose, and
14 it's probably not exactly right. So as such I thought
15 that -- I know this is the first quarter of this
16 orientation, but I'm going go for a Hail Mary here
17 and -- you know, why save the best for last?

18 And I think that my Hail Mary is that I really
19 think that the question that the Board and Board
20 members really want an answer to is are we going to
21 lend again? And I think that the answer to that
22 question will provide a very important context for the
23 rest of the presentation, because if we lend versus if
24 we don't lend, I think you will look at what you have
25 to do and your responsibilities very differently.

1 So I'd like to start off by suggesting that my
2 presentation, which is mostly about finance, is going
3 to be all wrapped around answering this question: Are
4 we going to lend again in 2013?

5 In order to do that, I first need to give you
6 some high-level explanation of the capital structure
7 for the Agency. At a very, very high 30,000-foot
8 level, the Agency really has three entities. I was
9 planning on getting up so I could show you the charts,
10 but as it turns out, the charts are actually farther
11 away from you than me sitting over here, so I'm going
12 to sit instead.

13 So on the very -- on the left-hand side of the
14 chart is the contract administration, and these are
15 non-Agency funds. They are Prop 1C money. These are
16 State issue money in which the Agency acts as
17 administrator. So the moneys in that pot are such as
18 the CHDAP money that we have or the MHSA money that we
19 have. So with respect to the lending question, they
20 are not directly pertinent, but when we do lend, they
21 tend to become complementary to the lending programs.
22 We administer them, and people tend to think it's
23 convenient for them to get a loan from us at the same
24 time they do these other things.

25 And on the left-hand side is the darker orange

1 box, and in this box here is the single-family
2 indenture. This is the indenture that has been active
3 for many, many years, for 20-some-odd years, in which
4 we have issued bonds to finance all of our
5 single-family activities for quite some time. And you
6 can see why this particular box here is visible from
7 30,000 feet because it has about \$3 billion of bonds in
8 there. So to provide some context, before the
9 financial crisis, this box here had \$6 billion of
10 bonds. So it has diminished quite a bit.

11 And in the middle of this umbrella is the core
12 of CalHFA, is the blue box, and this is the general
13 obligation of the Agency. And to point out a couple
14 things here, you can see that there's an operating
15 account underneath this blue box here, and this is how
16 we keep the lights on, we pay for running Board
17 meetings, for example.

18 And that particular box is under another box
19 that I group together, which is referred to as non-bond
20 assets. And these non-bond assets have at the moment
21 about \$480 million of assets, of which \$300 million are
22 in liquid assets. And this idea of having liquid
23 assets is a really important one, which we'll come back
24 to in a couple of slides.

25 Also, under this blue box is -- on the very

1 left-hand of this blue box is something called
2 Multi-Family III. And this is the indenture in which
3 we financed all of the multi-family lending activities
4 for the last ten to 12 years or so.

5 So on a high level, these are the three --
6 three players, if you will, under the CalHFA family.

7 And also at a high level, what are -- what are
8 the risks? Because in order to answer the lending
9 question, I need to discuss capital structure and show
10 you where the risks are and also show you why the
11 lending question is related to the risk factor
12 question. And at a high level, there are really
13 three -- there are four risks that keeps me up at
14 night.

15 The first one here is on the bottom right-hand
16 corner. The first one is the single-family loan
17 losses. And the Agency's conventionally-insured
18 portfolio has realized a hundred million dollars of
19 losses in the last three or four years. I was doing a
20 quick tally of what these numbers amount to and --
21 before this morning, and they kind of took my breath
22 away too because I don't always step back and think
23 about these things.

24 If we had not gotten some of the mortgage
25 insurances that we had to enhance the credit of that

1 orange box, the unenhanced losses of the loans that are
2 in there are somewhere around 700 to 800 million
3 dollars. But because we do have mortgage insurance to
4 protect some of the losses that we have in that
5 indenture, that loss is lowered down to about \$170
6 million.

7 That orange box, you might argue, really is the
8 source of the recent travails for the Agency. You
9 might argue that without those loan losses in the
10 orange box, the second and third and fourth risks
11 wouldn't really be around. They would not be where
12 they are today.

13 Inside this orange box we have variable-rate
14 bonds that we issued over the course of the last ten
15 years to finance some of the lending activities. The
16 reason why it's important to point that out -- at the
17 moment we have about \$1.1 billion of that.

18 The reason why it's important to point that out
19 is these variable-rate bonds have interest rate risk.
20 If we don't hedge that interest rate risk, it's quite
21 possible that these bonds, which are a very low rate
22 now, one day could pay 10 percent or 12 percent. And
23 it's hard to lend when you are lending a fixed-rate
24 mortgage.

25 However, for reasons I won't go into today, the

1 interest rate swaps that were entered into to hedge
2 these variable-rate bonds were not entered into in the
3 orange box. They were entered into in the blue box.
4 So because rate -- short-term rates are so low today,
5 periodically the blue box makes advance payments on
6 behalf of the orange box to our counterparties on Wall
7 Street. And after it makes these advance payments, it
8 gets a reimbursement from this orange box. We refer to
9 this as reimbursement risk, which is the second risk
10 factor.

11 And the third risk is that because our credit
12 ratings have gotten downgraded over the last couple of
13 years, the last few years, our rating on the blue box,
14 which is our general obligation, is also at a level in
15 which we need to post collateral to our counterparties
16 for the mark-to-markets on the swaps. So this is the
17 third risk factor, which we refer to as the collateral
18 postings.

19 And last but not least is that you also notice
20 under the blue box where we do have that multi-family
21 indenture which had financed our lending activities in
22 the last ten years, we do also have variable-rate bonds
23 underneath there, and both of these are at the same
24 moment being backed by a letter of credit that we refer
25 to as TCLP, which is being provided by the GSEs and the

1 U.S. Treasury. And the fourth risk factor is that that
2 particular letter of credit has an expiration date of
3 the end of 2015, and we need to find a way to replace
4 them by the end of 2015.

5 And you might recall that back in September I
6 came to the Board for authority to extend TCLP, and we
7 did successfully extend it. So prior to the extension,
8 the expiration date was actually a couple weeks ago,
9 but we successfully did extend them to the end of 2015.
10 But, nonetheless, we need to find a way to replace
11 them, replace these, by the end of 2015.

12 I'm going to go into each of these risk factors
13 with a little bit more detail and also discuss some of
14 the risk mitigants that we've had for each of them so
15 that I'm not presenting a risk and scaring you without
16 telling you what we're doing or what are some of the
17 inherent risk mitigants that we might have.

18 So the first risk factor we talked about is the
19 single-family loan losses. On the chart here, the
20 blue -- the blue is our experience of our total
21 delinquencies in FHA loans. And the red is the
22 composite experience of our conventional loans. I
23 checked these -- I checked these that -- this
24 experience versus the mortgage bankers -- MBA data for
25 California this morning. For better or worse, we don't

1 look as good as some of those indices because our
2 borrowers are not fitting exactly in the same profile
3 as some of the averages. For example, we are -- for
4 many years in our single-family program, we are
5 primarily a first-time homebuyer program.

6 So you can tell that the -- our delinquency
7 history kind of crescendoed up in that sort of 2008,
8 2009, 2010 vintage. And around the early part of 2010,
9 it kind of hit its peak, and it's been sort of a
10 steadily declining trend ever since then. And then but
11 most recently, too, you can tell we kind of have sort
12 of hit a plateau in which things are not really
13 declining as fast as they used to. But they're still
14 at a fairly high, elevated level, which is, as I
15 mentioned, higher than some of the comparable or
16 incomparable market indices that you'll probably hear
17 sometimes.

18 And these loan losses -- these high delinquency
19 rates have resulted in loan losses, and the loan losses
20 have precipitated credit rating downgrades on our
21 orange box and also on our blue box, our HMRB and our
22 GO.

23 So as I mentioned in the prior slide, our
24 delinquency ratio hits its peak in the early part of
25 2010. If you look at the right-hand side here, you'll

1 see that in April of 2010, our HMRB rating, the orange
2 box rating, was actually downgraded by Moody's three
3 notches, and it was downgraded also in April of 2010 by
4 S&P by two notches. So as they see delinquency rates
5 rising and peaking, we were downgraded by multiple
6 notches by the rating agencies.

7 And you can see also that this also has a
8 knock-on effect on the GO, which had similar rating
9 downgrades scheduled, but perhaps not as dramatic
10 because it doesn't bear directly on the single-family
11 risks. But as we talked about earlier, there's this
12 reimbursement risk. And also this HRMR is a special
13 obligation. It does -- cannot directly tap into the
14 resources in the blue box. It is, nonetheless, under
15 the big umbrella of CalHFA. So if that does poorly,
16 they sort of look at the GO less --less kindly.

17 As Claudia mentioned earlier in her opening
18 remarks, Genworth, how does Genworth play into the
19 picture? This -- when we first set up this orange box,
20 it had three credit enhancement layers. As I mentioned
21 earlier, if we just look at the naked overall losses
22 that we've had from these loan losses, it wouldn't --
23 it's -- it's approximately 7- to 800 million dollars.
24 But because we've had these credit enhancement layers,
25 that number that's being suffered by the orange box is

1 closer to about \$170 million.

2 Having said that, some of these credit
3 enhancements have been exhausted over the last couple
4 years. So in substance, the only layer that's left is
5 Genworth. And Genworth is -- that's why I put it right
6 underneath the orange box for the moment. Genworth was
7 downgraded yesterday by one notch. I think at some
8 point I showed the Board what we thought the
9 repercussion would be if there's a one-notch downgrade.

10 So in short, the credit -- now the credit we
11 get from Genworth in dollars would go down by about \$20
12 million -- that's our estimate -- when -- after it had
13 got downgraded by one notch. 20 million -- let me just
14 make sure I put that in context. To be sure, the
15 amount -- we haven't had a recision from Genworth for
16 two years now, none in 2010 and none in 2011. And that
17 means when we submit a claim, they have never gotten
18 denied. So they are paying. They are paying a hundred
19 percent on the dollar.

20 However, under the rating stresses that the
21 rating agencies use to rate entries such as ourselves,
22 they hair-cut some of these credits based on sort of
23 the outlook of these entities. So what we're
24 suggesting is that in their stress loan losses in which
25 some amount of this \$382 million would actually be

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 applied, we're losing \$20 million of that credit.

2 So I'm going to move on if there are no
3 questions. The other thing --

4 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Are there any questions?

5 MR. HSU: I got sort of a couple --

6 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Yeah.

7 MS. PATTERSON: So I'm trying to figure out how
8 that 20 million affects you're saying a hundred percent
9 on the dollar.

10 MR. HSU: Okay.

11 MS. PATTERSON: Does that mean that they're
12 going to -- the risk is going to be -- that we're now
13 going to get less than a hundred percent?

14 MR. HSU: There's a -- there's a very strange
15 parallel universe between what's actually happening and
16 how they assess us. So -- so for example, let's just
17 say that the risk-in-force under Genworth that's 380,
18 just for discussion purposes let's assume is the 400.
19 So what that number means is that if every single loan
20 Genworth insures goes into default and it actually
21 incurs the maximum amount of their insurance, it would
22 result in about \$380 million.

23 Now, even the rating agencies don't think that
24 every single loan is going to go to default. It's like
25 they're sort of generally half -- the glass is half

1 full kind outlook. So suppose that -- and this is
2 roughly in line with our estimates. Suppose that they
3 felt that half of that risk would actually be into
4 play, meaning that it would actually result in real
5 claims. And they have a black box that sort of
6 projects the amount of losses that will come in the
7 door. Suppose half of that, so suppose \$200 million.

8 What we're saying is that out of \$200 million
9 that they think that we need from Genworth, there now
10 would be \$20 million less from that ability to pay us.

11 MS. PATTERSON: The impact of that to us is a
12 risk of being downgraded?

13 MR. HSU: That's -- that's -- that's most
14 definitely the question. We at the moment don't have a
15 good read on that because we haven't gotten the most
16 recent loan losses from Moody's. However, we think
17 that with a \$20-million decline -- I think I previously
18 represented to the Board and I stick by it -- is that
19 we have a fighting chance of staying where we are. Or
20 if we were downgraded one notch, we would still be
21 investment grade.

22 MR. JACOBS: Is the Genworth policies, are
23 those specific to each loan, or is it pool-wide? And
24 is there a period of insurance? Is it unlimited?

25 MR. HSU: Spoken like someone who knows

1 insurance. Part of the reason why the -- despite the
2 fact that these numbers seem so large, on a relative
3 basis, these loans still perform better than their
4 other portfolios that Genworth might have. Each of
5 these loans were done on a flow basis, meaning that
6 they were underwritten on a loan-by-loan basis, and
7 their insurance certificate is on a loan-by-loan basis.
8 We never did anything with Genworth on a bulk basis or
9 a pool basis.

10 MR. JACOBS: Thank you.

11 CHAIRPERON CAREY: So -- so basically it
12 reduces the amount that we can consider as -- I mean,
13 it's not a real loss, but it's simply we can't count on
14 that full amount and therefore that affects our
15 potential credit rating.

16 MR. HSU: I'll just correct a few words there.
17 They won't consider those \$20 million when they look at
18 us.

19 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Right.

20 MR. HSU: We still get every cent on the dollar
21 from them.

22 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Right.

23 MR. HSU: So it's this parallel universe of how
24 they look at us and how -- so, in other words, I -- we
25 think about this, and we talk about this all the time.

1 Every day that goes by in which we get a claim honored
2 by Genworth, we win because we got hundred cents on a
3 dollar versus getting a haircut of -- as it turns out
4 of this \$200 million. At the moment, where they are
5 already is already non-investment grade, so of the \$200
6 million, prior to yesterday we were getting 45 percent
7 credit, which is about 90 million. So now with one
8 notch downgrade, we're going to get 35 percent credit,
9 which means it goes down to 70. So we're losing
10 incrementally that \$20 million on how they assess us,
11 not on real things that happen in the real life.

12 MS. CAPPPIO: Tim, just to make sure, because
13 probably we need a sports analogy, a walk still counts
14 as an on-base percentage.

15 MR. HSU: That's right.

16 MS. CAPPPIO: You still get on base.

17 MR. HSU: Yes. Spoken like an A's fan. That's
18 right. That's the philosophy, home base percentage
19 matter and time matter. And every day that goes by in
20 which we get one more claim honored, it's cash that
21 comes in that's at a higher percentage than how they
22 look at us.

23 MR. BELL: Is there any risk of losing the
24 Genworth coverage?

25 MR. HSU: The recision -- as I mentioned

1 earlier, that Genworth's key strategy of defending its
2 capital base, just like we're trying to defend our
3 capital base, is to ramp up recisions, meaning that
4 they -- as Matt was saying, they may have gone into
5 certain deals during the height of the market that they
6 came in using, let's say the bulk channel or the pool
7 channel. And when they did those kinds of
8 transactions, they're going back to those kind of
9 transactions and getting -- they're basically
10 nitpicking on reps and warranties, and they're trying
11 to deny the claims.

12 So the strategy to defend the capital is by
13 ramping up recision, declining claims. As I mentioned,
14 we haven't gotten any recisions in 2010 and 2011.

15 MR. JACOBS: Actually, one more. Are they
16 backstopped by a reinsurer, or are they the reinsurer?

17 MR. HSU: They -- I don't know the answer to
18 that. But in -- in -- the reason why Genworth has --
19 it is still the prettiest partner on the dance floor is
20 that it has a parent company that's in the business
21 that has not really gotten impacted by the financial
22 crisis. And that is -- the parent company is life
23 insurance, and the life insurance business is one that
24 actually carries the -- the moniker -- the subsidiary
25 is just a sub. So the MI is the sub. And the parent

1 company has been feeding capital to the MI sub, and
2 that's part of the reason why it's been able to stay
3 as -- as petty as it is.

4 MR. JACOBS: One final insurance question. So
5 the term on these policies, though, is it a five-year
6 term? Is it the life of the loan term?

7 MR. HSU: Again, spoken like one who knows
8 insurance. One of the things that we're dealing with
9 right now is that these reinsurance treaties have a
10 ten-year expiration date. Okay.

11 So the first book of business that is going to
12 expire expired at the end of last year. So that was
13 the 2003 book of business. So that book of business is
14 both small and it performs relatively well.

15 However, if -- in a couple years as we go into
16 2015 and 2016, we're going to start seeing expirations
17 on books of business that are basically at the height
18 of the real estate market, and it would be meaningful
19 if we have still a lot of loans that go into default
20 after expiration for those books of business.

21 MS. PATTERSON: So are we looking at that
22 portfolio now that the insurance has not yet expired to
23 see if they're performing and if they're at risk of
24 default?

25 MR. HSU: Well, what we're doing is, in large

1 part, connecting it to this green circle on the
2 right-hand side, is what we're doing is we're trying
3 to -- to the degree that some of these borrowers have
4 hardship, we're trying to channel them into our loan
5 modification programs and tie into the Keep Your Home
6 money -- Di, heads up -- and trying to support them
7 that way.

8 But if they're performing okay today and -- but
9 they're underwater, there's not much -- and there's no
10 hardship, there's not much we can do at the moment. We
11 have entered in discussions with Genworth about some of
12 these issues, and they're ongoing.

13 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Okay.

14 MR. HSU: Should I stop? Am I done?

15 Okay. As I mentioned, the green box is really
16 not a credit enhancement. It really is just a loss
17 mitigation strategy, and this chart here, what you're
18 seeing in the red, the red that looks like steps, those
19 are the number of loan modifications we've done to
20 date. So you can see that it kind of started ramping
21 up in 2010, and to date we've done about 900
22 modifications.

23 You can also see the amount of money that we're
24 getting from Keep Your Home is also ramping up. So to
25 date we've gotten -- we've received inside that orange

1 box about \$9 million of assistance from Keep Your Home.
2 There are probably loans in the pipeline that are --
3 that will be receiving assistance from Keep Your Home,
4 but these are the actual dollars that we received by
5 the orange box.

6 MR. BELL: Do you have any statistics yet on --
7 on defaults once a home loan is modified? Have you
8 been fairly good as far as doing modification without
9 re-defaults?

10 MR. HSU: My recollection is that the redefault
11 rate of loans that are being modified is about 40
12 percent or so. So in other words, if we -- said
13 another way, if we modify a hundred loans, 60 of them
14 are cured. That's a ballpark number.

15 So the risk factor No. 2, this reimbursement
16 risk from the orange box to the blue box. This is a
17 real risk, indeed. But I -- what I'm trying to
18 illustrate on this chart is that the magnitude of that
19 risk is declining quite rapidly over the next couple
20 years.

21 And -- and the risk factor two and three, as I
22 mentioned earlier, these two risk factors are really
23 created because the single-family loan losses
24 precipitated credit downgrades. So I refer to these as
25 sort of like knock-on risks. These came up because

1 something else happened.

2 But with respect to these risks, I'm somewhat
3 sanguine about the fact that these amounts are
4 declining fairly rapidly. So that risk is there, but
5 there's a natural risk mitigation happening with the
6 passage of time.

7 And the risk factor No. 3 is that -- again,
8 this is sort of one of these knock-on risk factors.
9 Risk factor No. 3 is that we do -- we are posting
10 collateral to our counterparties right now, and under
11 that non-bond asset box in which we have \$480 million
12 of assets of which only \$300 million of them are
13 liquid -- these are -- these are cash or securities
14 that our counterparties will accept. So of that \$300
15 million, roughly speaking -- again ballpark number, one
16 in three of them -- one out of three dollars are at the
17 moment being held by our counterparties in our name.
18 They're our money, but they're holding on to them. If
19 we were to get downgraded by one notch, about two out
20 of the three dollars would be held by the
21 counterparties, out of that \$300 million.

22 Our risk mitigation strategy here is that when
23 we first entered into these swaps, we purchased options
24 to terminate these swaps in the future at no cost. And
25 we've been exercising these options very aggressively

1 over the last three years so got rid of the swaps as
2 soon -- as fast as we could.

3 So what you're looking at here in green -- in
4 the green column what you're looking at it is the
5 amortization of this collateral posting risk if it were
6 to stay in A minus. And in the yellow what you're
7 looking at is the amortization of this risk if it were
8 to be downgraded by one notch.

9 And the risk factor No. 4 -- the risk factor
10 No. 4 is replacing this TCLP, which is the backstop for
11 the variable-rate bonds. And in short, this is a
12 program that Treasury issued back in 2009 to help HFAs
13 that had variable-rate bonds and they couldn't find
14 other letters of credits to support the variable-rate
15 bonds. We still need these TCLP and letter of credits
16 to support the financial well-being of the Agency. As
17 I mentioned back in September, about three or four
18 months ago, we did extend this out to 2015, so we do
19 have three years to figure this out.

20 One of the things I will point out is that when
21 we first entered into this program back in 2009, the
22 TCLP balance was 3.5 billion. And after the
23 redemptions were made on February 1st, 2013, it would
24 be down to \$1.5 billion. So over three years we have
25 taken down \$2 billion.

1 So in order to replace this TCLP, this letter
2 of credit, we need to stabilize our ratings at a decent
3 level, and we need to also winnow this balance down to
4 a sizeable amount because that market, that letter of
5 credit market, has shrunk a lot too because of the
6 various things out there like new regulatory
7 requirements, et cetera, et cetera. That market has
8 shrunk, and we need to be able to if -- if we want to
9 go into that market to get private banks to replace
10 these facilities, we need to get this balance to be
11 commensurate with the size of that alternate market.

12 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Ms. Falk.

13 MS. FALK: I see your last statement here is
14 that to replace it we need to get the amount down to
15 something that can be absorbed by the private market.
16 How much is that?

17 MR. HSU: That's a good question.

18 MS. FALK: If we're at one and a half, how much
19 does it have to go down?

20 MR. HSU: Well, that's a good question. I
21 think that recently we have visits from the banks who
22 have tried to build up business in this space, and I
23 mentioned to her that, well, what we're thinking is at
24 some point when this balance is manageable, then we can
25 have a discussion about what you might do for us, and

1 she totally agreed.

2 My goal is that if that number is in the half a
3 billion dollar range, I think that we have a very, very
4 good chance of getting a consortium, a syndicate of
5 folks, to come in and to provide liquidity or a letter
6 of credit so that we can replace this TCLP.

7 MS. CARROLL: Tim, is that because they would
8 have less risk? Because right now wouldn't they look
9 at their risk of actually getting called upon if we
10 continue to experience the losses in the home mortgage
11 revenue bond indenture? Wouldn't they be afraid that
12 we'd go into default and they'd get stuck with the
13 bonds? Has that been a fear that they would have?

14 MR. HSU: That is definitely a fear they would
15 have, and I'm not exactly sure what other things they
16 will try to extract from us in providing that. But
17 there could be other ways in which the blue box could
18 come into play to credit enhance.

19 MS. CARROLL: Right.

20 MR. HSU: But, I mean, my feeling is that as we
21 stand today, it's very difficult to engage in a
22 conversation when I flash that \$1.5 billion.

23 MR. JACOBS: Are these loans that can be
24 securitized? Are they stable loans to at least
25 produce?

1 MR. HSU: A very good question. What I tried
2 to do here was the worst scenario approach. I'm trying
3 to give you the highlights and trying to rush through
4 this in a time which you can appreciate what's
5 happening but I didn't go over every single at bat.
6 However, since you asked, I'll give you the -- I'll
7 give you the 20 pitch at bat.

8 We have securitized FHA loans inside that
9 orange box. I think we did about 300, 350 million
10 dollars of securitizations, and then with the proceeds
11 we -- with the securities being sold at a premium and
12 the proceeds, we have taken to redeem the RDOs.

13 In the multi-family space, we did securitize
14 some of our better-performing projects, took out MBSs,
15 and we did about \$90-some-odd million. And we also
16 effectively monetized them and also used them to redeem
17 RDOs.

18 So when we have the opportunity to do that, we
19 have done so, but part of the reason why we're where we
20 are today is that these conventionally uninsured whole
21 loans in the single-family space. They are not
22 securitizeable.

23 MS. PATTERSON: And that is the \$1.5 billion.

24 MR. HSU: The \$1.5 billion is the backstop on
25 the bonds. The -- I don't have this right in front of

1 me, but we have about -- I think it was about a billion
2 or so of conventionally insured loans that are still
3 experiencing fairly high delinquency rates.

4 MS. PATTERSON: You said a billion. So I'm
5 talking about that orange box, the single-family
6 portfolio that is not being -- that has insurance but
7 the insurance may expire, what's that value?

8 MR. HSU: I think that if you look at -- let me
9 see. Could you look at this report, Attachment 4.
10 That's called Homeownership Loan Portfolio Update.
11 You'll see that the -- the conventionally insured
12 loans, that at this point in time --

13 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Tim. Tim, hold on just a
14 second. Let folks get it.

15 MS. CAPPPIO: What number is it on the agenda?
16 Is it --

17 MR. HSU: It's one of the attachment reports
18 that we file every time there's a Board meeting. That
19 one. Okay.

20 So what you're looking at here on this chart is
21 that we're looking at is balances here. You'll see
22 that we have about a billion dollars of FHA loans on
23 page 1 of 6 at the top. Okay? So we have about a
24 billion dollars in FHA loans. That's really not where
25 the problems are because FHA is making full claim

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 payments, and it's not a problem. So all the govies,
2 what's affectionately referred to as the govies, the
3 FHAs, VAs and RHS, they're doing relatively well in
4 terms of the credit enhancement layer.

5 Where we're talking about Genworth comes into
6 play is that \$1.3 billion, that 1.3 you see right next
7 to CalHFA. MI fund 5,259 loans at \$1.3 billion.
8 That -- that's where we have counterparty risk to
9 Genworth because they are reinsuring losses on that --
10 that segment of our portfolio.

11 MS. PATTERSON: So this is what you want to
12 shore up to make everything else better? If you -- if
13 we --

14 MR. HSU: That's the home run, that's right.

15 MS. PATTERSON: So if I came in here with \$1.3
16 billion right now, we'd be good.

17 MR. HSU: I don't need that much, actually. A
18 couple hundred million dollars would do.

19 MS. PATTERSON: Right.

20 MR. HSU: Because, I mean, it's not as if \$1.3
21 billion is worth nothing. I'm -- I am --

22 MS. PATTERSON: Because not a hundred percent
23 are going to default.

24 MR. HSU: Plus when they do default, it's not
25 like they go from a hundred thousand, they owe a

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 hundred dollars it goes to zero. Right? So -- so --
2 so -- so it's not -- it's not that much in terms of
3 what I need to shore up, not 1.3. I'm not saying that
4 it's a hundred dollars, but it's not 1.3 billion.

5 MS. PATTERSON: Right. And you have a plan.

6 MR. HSU: And you have cash?

7 (Laughter.)

8 MS. PATTERSON: No, but I have strategy.

9 MR. HSU: Well, we should be talking.

10 MS. PATTERSON: No, because I'm -- I'm thinking
11 if that's where the problem is and you know that's
12 where we should probably be focusing to figure out how
13 do we shore up these walls, selling the portfolio,
14 knowing what's at risk, what's not at risk, modifying
15 those that we can, not spending a lot of cash and staff
16 resources modifying what we know we can't, I mean,
17 there's just strategy there that I think would -- you
18 might be doing that, I just don't know because we're
19 new. And if that's the case, I'd like to know what
20 that strategy is.

21 MR. HSU: We'll come back to that next time,
22 how's that? Okay?

23 So finally back to the lending question. I
24 sort of took you down this journey, but we'll come back
25 to the lending question. To lend, we actually need to

1 borrow. It's -- to prove again that bankers all know
2 Shakespeare, that neither a borrower nor a lender be,
3 but, you know, we're a lending institution. We need to
4 borrow in order to lend, especially with the volume.
5 As you can see under that blue box in which we have
6 non-bond assets, we do you have some money, so if you
7 want to lend out of that, we can. But you'll be
8 limited by the amount of money that's there.

9 So in order to lend, we need to borrow. And
10 traditionally we have borrowed from the municipal
11 market, a market that Katie knows well. And that
12 market, too, has various segments. There is the
13 general obligation segment, and there's a housing
14 segment. And the housing segment has come back, and
15 there have been some innovations in that space to lower
16 the cost of funds. So to have a functioning capital
17 market is really sort of the first hurdle.

18 And the second hurdle then would be that, well,
19 if we were to issue bonds, how would we issue those
20 bonds? And because our general obligation, that blue
21 box that we've been talking about, now has been under a
22 lot of credit rating pressure, we would have to create
23 what's referred to as a special obligation, much --
24 real special obligation up there like that orange
25 box -- real special obligation in which we would say we

1 created it, we issued a bond, we put loans in there,
2 but it really has no recourse to the blue box.

3 But in order to do that, these bond issuances
4 require what I refer to as seed money. They need
5 contributions for the cost issuance, for example, and
6 also contributions for reserves, if needed, for the
7 bond issuances. And lending also requires capital in
8 terms of capital set-aside.

9 So a couple meetings ago, Katie asked me back
10 in December, how is that -- how does that impact the
11 capital of the Agency? So, for example, that \$70
12 million multi-family risk-share deal that we did, it
13 required about \$2.2 million of cash contribution from
14 the Agency and also required about \$5 million of
15 capital set-aside for the lending component of making
16 those loans. These are risk-share -- it's a risk-share
17 program in which we share 50 percent of the risk with
18 HUD. So in all, that's about a 10 percent capital use
19 in order to make that program happen.

20 And where does this money come from? Well,
21 here is where -- this is the reason why I thought that
22 this is a good way to explain all this, is that --
23 taking you down a journey of showing you where the
24 risks are is that the money comes from that same blue
25 box of non-bond assets that's meeting all these other

1 obligations and meeting -- and meeting all these other
2 risks.

3 It has -- if someone were to just look at this
4 and you have \$300 million in cash, why can't you lend?
5 Why can't you -- why can't you buy some capital? Why
6 can't you have capital set-asides? Because it is also
7 the same pot of money that's addressing all these other
8 risks.

9 But having said that, yes, we can. We can
10 lend. I think that some of the cloud that has hovered
11 over the blue box, some of you, some of the older board
12 members, might recall that we had -- even this -- I
13 know what I presented today is very complicated, but it
14 was even more complicated three years ago. There were
15 more things that could have happened to that blue box
16 that have now been addressed, and those risks have gone
17 away.

18 And, Tia, if you want to know them for extra
19 credit, we can go through them, but they're not
20 relevant today.

21 MS. PATTERSON: They're no longer --

22 MR. HSU: They're gone. They're gone.

23 MS. PATTERSON: Good.

24 MR. HSU: And there's less cloud hanging over
25 that blue box than ever. And for us to --

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 CHAIRPERON CAREY: You have a question?

2 MR. JACOBS: Yeah. Just -- what's the burn
3 right now in the out of money box per year?

4 MR. HSU: That's also a very good question.
5 And it's great. I mean, it's good that it's eliciting
6 questions and discussion.

7 As it turns out, that -- that -- that non-bond
8 asset pot of money, okay, it has assets as well as it
9 has cash. So what are the assets? These assets are
10 the loans that we made long ago that are now not
11 taxable bonds, so they're paying off, you know. They
12 have principal components, they have interest
13 components. They are paying monthly and basically
14 coming in as cash.

15 As it turns out, roughly speaking, again
16 ballpark numbers, that the amortization from those
17 loans is just about offsetting the operating costs of
18 the Agency. Okay? So when we look at the horizon as
19 in like let's say three years or so, that's coming in
20 at a rate that's basically offsetting the outgoing
21 costs of the Agency. Okay.

22 So -- so, as I was saying, that cloud --
23 there's better visibility. There's not -- there's
24 no -- it's not as if there's no cloud, but there's
25 better visibility. And as such, I think that to go

1 back into the lending space and to create new
2 annuities, to create new fee-based activities, is the
3 way to move forward. But we should use the capital
4 cash in a very careful manner. We really can't repeat
5 what we did in the yesteryear.

6 In 2006, we actually did an astounding dollar
7 amount, \$1.6 billion, at the peak of the market, I
8 would say. So -- and in multi-family we did \$240
9 million, in 2004. These are numbers that I would
10 humbly suggest that we should not emulate in at least
11 the next couple years.

12 I would add that too part of the reason why I
13 think that yes, we can, capital intensity of these
14 near-term lending initiatives that you hear about in
15 the next couple presentations, they're less capital
16 intensive than the lending programs that we did in the
17 yesteryear, so relatively lower than a historical
18 basis.

19 However, on the relative basis, relative to
20 each other, our initiatives in the near term in the
21 multi-family space will be more capital intensive than
22 the single-family space because in the multi-family
23 space we want to be both a lender and also an issuer
24 whereas in the single-family space the near-term
25 strategies are to securitize, to insure loans and to

1 sell them to the market. So that's going to require
2 very little or no capital.

3 So, yes, we can lend.

4 MS. CAPPPIO: Thank you, Tim.

5 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Well, Tim, you've explained
6 why you don't sleep at night.

7 Yes.

8 MS. CARROLL: I have a question. So will the
9 rating agencies look at the extent to which we're
10 lending and committing that blue box in their overall
11 ratings of the Agency?

12 MR. HSU: Yeah. Yes, most definitely. But
13 what -- in our past experiences with the rating
14 agencies when we -- when they are kind enough to share
15 some of the analyses when they look at capital ratios,
16 look at financial metrics, what has become clear to us
17 is that we're not capital constrained, but we're more
18 liquidity constrained. So -- so the liquidity
19 constraint is because we have to meet all these
20 commitments. Right? So when we look at that deal that
21 we talked about, the December deal, you'll see that
22 that is less liquidity intense than it is capital
23 intense.

24 So I think as such, it meets -- you know, I
25 don't envision this year to be, let's say, a half a

1 billion dollars in the multi-family program, if we are
2 ramping up slowly and the swaps are amortizing and the
3 cloud over this is unwinding. We could be ramping up
4 our lending program over time as that risk is winding
5 down.

6 MS. CARROLL: Thank you.

7 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Laura.

8 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Tim, I have just one
9 question. You said the Agency needs to stabilize its
10 credit rating at a decent level. What are you
11 suggesting on those decent levels?

12 MR. HSU: My aspiration is that the GO -- I --
13 I think that -- said another way, the discussion with
14 the banks sometime in 2015 to replace the TCLP would be
15 a much easier discussion if the blue box maintained an
16 A rating and if the orange box also achieves an A
17 rating. But I think that realistically if the orange
18 box can maintain an investment grade rating, it will be
19 a difficult discussion, but to fall out of investment
20 grade, it's really traumatic.

21 MS. PATTERSON: So the summary is to continue
22 to lend on multi-family, in your terms it will cost us
23 more capital and is somewhat problematic, and to
24 continue to lend on the single family requires less
25 capital. Is that what you're saying? And so it's not

1 as much of a problem? Or because -- and this is where
2 I'm going: Are we still currently having healthy
3 programs on both our multi-family and our single-family
4 side, or have we closed those programs down?

5 MR. HSU: We -- we -- in December we did do a
6 risk-share transaction of \$70 million, but for all 2012
7 we didn't do -- we did not have a single-family lending
8 program.

9 MS. PATTERSON: Okay.

10 MR. HSU: But as you'll hear, we are gearing up
11 to go back into that space. But I think, to be sure,
12 what I'm suggesting is that -- it is true that there is
13 one pot of money that is trying to meet various
14 demands. So there's a scarcity of resource issue. But
15 what I'm suggesting is that lending in the multi-family
16 space, though when compared to single family is more
17 capital intensive, at the volume that we kind of expect
18 we're going to be doing this year, they should not, on
19 the margin, cause liquidity issues for the blue box to
20 meet the rest of this year.

21 Single family, however, since we're going to be
22 basically doing securitization and TPA execution, that
23 requires very little to no capital because we're not
24 actually going to be owning those loans. We just
25 basically securitize it, sell it to the market and the

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 market give us cash and we --

2 MS. PATTERSON: But that's our existing
3 portfolio, not any new things.

4 MR. HSU: No, that's new things.

5 But -- but what I was talking about earlier was
6 to securitize old stuff. What we're now talking about
7 now is that the new stuff is to do the same kind of
8 securitization, but they're going to be new loans, new
9 loans outside of the orange box.

10 MS. PATTERSON: Okay.

11 MR. HSU: Another point I would emphasize,
12 everything we're going to do going forward has to be
13 new boxes because these boxes are -- have issues.

14 MS. PATTERSON: So you've already made the
15 policy decision that you're going to loan on single
16 family.

17 MR. HSU: No. No. We are going to suggest
18 that to the Board from this Board meeting and also the
19 next Board meeting.

20 MS. CAPPPIO: And you will get to consider and
21 agree to that. We're going to lay it out in concept
22 today, and then by the next Board meeting or the Board
23 meeting after, we're going to let you weigh and -- and
24 decide.

25 MS. PATTERSON: Because I think that's a

1 fundamental policy question as -- when you talk about
2 what is your role as a lender, on the lender side. And
3 is it to continue to be in the business of providing
4 lending for affordable housing in the single-family
5 realm? That's where our biggest risk we're in is at.
6 That's our biggest problem. Do we, as a policy
7 decision, want to continue that aspect of our business,
8 so to speak? Or, even though it may cost more money on
9 the front end to do multi-family considering the
10 environment that we live in, with redevelopment gone,
11 longer term, do we want to focus our efforts on being a
12 multi-family lender?

13 And I think that's just a fundamental policy
14 question, but before you even ask that question you
15 kind of have to know where are we? And that's where
16 you're trying -- what you're trying to tell us now is
17 your overview, but I think there's more information
18 that we will need to have before we can say whether we
19 want to continue doing single family or just focus on
20 multi-family.

21 Does that make sense?

22 MS. CAPPPIO: Absolutely. And -- and part of
23 today's presentation will allow you to gain a concept
24 of what we're thinking about. And, please, make sure
25 that we can provide that information -- and that is,

1 market information, what parts of the market are not --
2 the needs are not being met. Because investing in
3 California at every segment of the market is a really
4 important concept. But you all need to tell us what
5 other information and analysis you need, and then we'll
6 provide it as we move forward with this decision-making
7 process.

8 MS. PATTERSON: Very good.

9 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Okay.

10 MR. HSU: Thank you.

11 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Thank you, Tim.

12 --oOo--

13 **Item 5. Update of Single Family Mortgage Products**

14 CHAIRPERON CAREY: We will move forward with
15 Item 5.

16 MS. CAPPPIO: Exactly.

17 CHAIRPERON CAREY: And then to the reports.
18 Okay. Got it. Thank you. Okay. So we'll hear Ken
19 Giebel's presentation, and then we will take a short
20 break.

21 MR. GIEBEL: Good morning, Chairman Carey,
22 Members of the Board. Thanks for the opportunity, I
23 think.

24 This is the appropriate place, after the last
25 comments, to start talking about some product concepts

1 for single family, which we have really not been in the
2 business for about two and a half years. Okay.

3 But like in all single-family housing, there's
4 a little bit of a "but." And this but's out of
5 Washington. We actually have two people, actually the
6 people who put this together, in D.C. right now at the
7 housing conference by NCHSA on their lobbying
8 operation. This is -- effects all HFAs who have
9 downpayment assistance programs on the single-family
10 side.

11 There's an interpretation based on some new
12 regulations that -- we're seeing new regulations every
13 day, I think. You just saw some last -- maybe last
14 Friday -- regarding downpayment assistance. And we
15 have one program that's bond funded that we administer.
16 HCD is the holder of the bond money. And then we have
17 another program that we will reinstate in January
18 called the Extra Credit Teachers' Program because we
19 have money in that pool to run it for a year and a half
20 to two years. That also is a downpayment assistance
21 program.

22 Our CHDAP program, which is a bond funded
23 program, just to give you some perspective on that,
24 last year, in 2012, calendar year -- and this may get
25 to some of your questions about demand and I'll get to

1 our target audience. We did over -- we had -- and I'm
2 just going to talk about reservations. About 20
3 percent of them fall out, but reservations reflect
4 demand. You have to be a first-time homebuyer. You
5 have to be low to moderate income. We had over 8,000
6 requests, and that are other people's first. 90
7 percent of those are FHA loans that those CHDAP loans
8 are attached to. They -- that represents in total
9 first mortgages about \$1.45 billion. And for us, that
10 represents \$45 million in downpayment support.

11 As you probably have read, the No. 1 benefit
12 for first-time -- moderate to low income first-time
13 homebuyers is downpayment assistance. It's been that
14 way for years. So the issue right now with -- about a
15 month ago at a conference some HUD/FHA people came out
16 and said, well, interpreting this statute, we believe
17 that your HFA programs, those need to be direct loans
18 with the borrowers. The way we go about it is the
19 lender makes the loan, and we reimburse the loan.
20 That's like all HFAs, even whether they have the
21 statute. We cannot be a direct lender. It's in our
22 statutes. Some, like Minnesota HFA and a couple
23 others, can be direct lenders, but they don't direct
24 lend because, one, the personnel requirement and the
25 risk.

1 So we immediately within NCHSA sat down and
2 said, "Here are the issues." We e-mailed back both
3 NCHSA and to HUD directly, and they presented a letter
4 to HUD. Interestingly, on Wednesday morning, we got an
5 e-mail from NCHSA with a response. That just happened
6 to coincide with the conference that started Wednesday
7 in D.C. because the HUD/FHA people were going to be
8 there, and they seem to be backing off us being --
9 requiring direct lending. Because besides statutes,
10 it's -- from a personnel and risk standpoint, it gets
11 complicated.

12 So as I said earlier there's -- these days in
13 single-family lending there's always a "but." So that
14 will be resolved, and I don't have a baseball analogy
15 for that.

16 All right. So let's -- let's -- this is page 2
17 of this document on single-family lending. We have a
18 couple of concepts for you, for your consideration. I
19 will -- as I go through this, I will give you some
20 background on some of the Agency FHA experience and
21 what we used to do.

22 In accord with our mission -- and we do have a
23 new mission statement because we couldn't do our old
24 mission statement. And with Claudia's help and help
25 from the outside, we have developed a mission statement

1 going forward that we can execute against.

2 Our target audience is low to moderate income
3 first-time homebuyers and to give them an opportunity
4 to secure a responsible low interest mortgage rate with
5 bond-funded downpayment assistance, and they can also
6 qualify for a mortgage credit certificate, tax credit
7 certificate. We just started that program in June. As
8 of yesterday, we have over 200 certificates in the
9 queue. It's growing. We every week get another lender
10 who comes onboard just to do the MCCs.

11 We also are starting to do -- one of the issues
12 we had, the Board brought up, is we didn't want to
13 compete with the localities and their MCC programs.
14 We're not, but the counties are coming to us. And San
15 Mateo and Sonoma Counties asked us to be their -- to be
16 their MCC coordinator. And also L.A. Housing has put
17 us on their website for outlying areas in their county
18 that L.A. Housing doesn't cover. So that will pick up
19 steam. It's another added benefit of doing business
20 with CalHFA for first-time homebuyers. There's a
21 20-percent tax credit.

22 The strategies we're looking at for these
23 products is to develop products that serve the needs of
24 California's distinct -- CalHFA's distinct first-time
25 homebuyer population. Typically they are younger,

1 ethnic families, and they do not have downpayment
2 assistance funds. FHA products are built for these
3 people, and so is our -- the initial CHDAP program,
4 which has been going on since the early 2000s, was
5 built with this in mind as well.

6 We also are looking at designing products to
7 address the Governor's sustainability, energy efficient
8 and targeted economic development policies, and I'll
9 talk about that when we get into some of the product
10 attributes a little bit later in the presentation.

11 We have developed a lessons-learned matrix.
12 And we have looked -- there are other HFAs doing these
13 products across the country rather successfully, and we
14 have looked at their characteristics and their
15 performances, and we have that matrix. And much of
16 what you will see is based on what has been done that
17 has worked across the country from New Mexico, Texas,
18 Washington, Maryland. There are a number of HFAs that
19 are using a TBA model because their other model -- the
20 other old model of tax-exempt bonds just doesn't work
21 anymore.

22 We have minimized the risk by tightening the
23 borrower underwriting requirements. You'll see that on
24 the next chart. We have removed loan risk by we'll use
25 a master servicer and a hedging facilitator.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 Limit CalHFA's programs to FHA products only,
2 because we lack an advantage. We could not do a
3 conventional product. There's just no way that would
4 work. And it would be way riskier.

5 One thing we cannot do because of our bond
6 rating, which some other FHAs are doing, is that Fannie
7 Mae has an infinity agreement with the HFAs and you can
8 sell to their window. But because of our bond rating,
9 we can't do that. They would charge us too many
10 points, and then that -- the loan interest rate would
11 be too high. And we lack mortgage insurance, because
12 our mortgage insurance, even versus FHA's mortgage
13 insurance, we gave a pretty decent break to the
14 first-time homebuyers.

15 And the other thing is these -- as you saw
16 under the objectives, we're conservatively protecting
17 300 million in the first year. It will -- we've been
18 out of the market for a while, and it will take us a
19 concerted marketing effort to get us back up and
20 running, but we believe we can do 300 million and maybe
21 perhaps between 3- and 400 million. That translates to
22 offsetting all of the administrative costs to run that
23 program plus. And it does address one of the concerns
24 from the rating agencies of making -- getting back at
25 making money.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 MR. BELL: You say you're going to use a master
2 servicer. Is CalHFA still doing any servicing
3 currently?

4 MR. GIEBEL: Yes. We have -- our servicing
5 operation is servicing our loans, which we service
6 about -- I think about 60 percent of the loans you saw
7 in that report. They amount to about 40 percent
8 dollar-wise of the loan amount. I believe that's
9 correct. And we service all downpayment assistance
10 loans. So we service all the CHDAPs.

11 MR. BELL: And the plan, though, is to have a
12 third party --

13 MR. GIEBEL: Yes.

14 MR. BELL: -- do the servicing?

15 MR. GIEBEL: Right. For risk. We -- to be a
16 master servicer, some of you probably know, requires
17 kind of a whole separate operation. There are not a
18 lot of people master servicing, after they got out of
19 the business. On the commercial side, it's just U.S.
20 Bank. Okay. That's it. So we -- there's no need for
21 us do an RFP on that.

22 We will do an RFP, by the way, on the hedging
23 facilitator because there's a number of people who do
24 that side.

25 And if you have any questions as we go along,

1 just raise your hand.

2 On the next slide -- so what we've done
3 together is this kind of addresses some of the risks
4 that -- on the first mortgages. One is the borrower
5 risk side. The other is the risk to the Agency.

6 As you saw, the ability to pay rules that came
7 out last week speak to this borrower side, on making
8 everybody operate off the same page on the -- on the
9 lender side. We will require -- and we do require
10 homebuyer education right now on the downpayment
11 assistance loans, but you can get it through the MI
12 companies, Genworth, MGIC and a number of other people.

13 We are going to institute our own CalHFA home
14 buying education, will be required of all borrowers.
15 FHA does not require homebuyer education. We will. It
16 will be our program. It is an E-home online program.
17 It's about six to eight hours. It's knowledge based so
18 you have to pass from cell to cell. And it also
19 includes financial literacy. It is being used by a
20 number of the HFAs across the country. It does not
21 seem to be any type of hindrance. It just is a
22 requirement.

23 Now, there may be -- also with this E-home,
24 they have an option to do a face-to-face through
25 NeighborWorks. So there is that option, if they want

1 to do that. It's just more of a time commitment in a
2 single period for the first-time homebuyer.

3 We are going to look at a 45 percent DTI, I
4 think you saw, on the ability to pay. That was 43
5 percent, but that 43 percent didn't take into effect
6 the MI payment, so our 45 is right on the number.

7 Our minimum FICO score requirement will be 640.
8 You will see that will be tiered in the presentation.
9 Right now still FHA is 580.

10 Borrower contributions, now, this is cash
11 money. They are going to have to have cash. It will
12 be based on their FICO score. This cannot be offset by
13 our downpayment assistance or by gifts. It has to be
14 their money. Now, granted the gift can go to them and
15 they can put it in their checking account and write the
16 check, but we will require cash.

17 Okay. Now, on the risk mitigation side, we
18 will use a hedging facilitator to eliminate the market
19 risk to the Agency. We'll get into that a little bit
20 more. The hedger takes all the market risk. They
21 basically sell the loans, the MBSs.

22 We will get an underwriting and loan servicing
23 rep -- reps and warranties. CalHFA, to answer your
24 earlier question, will not be servicing these loans at
25 all, except for the downpayment part. And we will be

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 administering through the third party the MCC
2 certificates, which we're doing now.

3 The use of a master servicer will eliminate the
4 underwriting and loan servicing reps and warranties.
5 You'll see in the next chart how this system will work.
6 And the master servicer will take on all underwriting
7 and loan servicing reps and warranties.

8 So on the next chart we'll --

9 MS. PATTERSON: Can I --

10 MR. GIEBEL: Sure.

11 MS. PATTERSON: -- interrupt you just a moment?

12 MR. GIEBEL: Sure.

13 MS. PATTERSON: In the previous presentation we
14 had this orange box where all of the risks were. They
15 weren't on the FHA side of the single family, they were
16 on the conventional loan --

17 MR. GIEBEL: Right.

18 MS. PATTERSON: -- side; is that correct?

19 MR. GIEBEL: Yes.

20 MS. PATTERSON: And what you're presenting here
21 is going even tougher on the borrower than FHA does.

22 MR. GIEBEL: Yes.

23 MS. PATTERSON: So you're moving to make it
24 tougher; is that correct?

25 MR. GIEBEL: Yes. We --

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 MS. PATTERSON: I just wanted to make sure I
2 had it right in my head.

3 MR. GIEBEL: Just to give you a little bit of
4 background on the Agency's experience with FHA, so
5 this -- this might put it in perspective. Throughout
6 the 90s, CalHFA's history, we did about 90 percent of
7 our loans were FHA loans. In the early 2000s, that
8 dropped down to about 2005, and when the market heated
9 up, FHA, in particularly California, became much less
10 relevant because of their loan limit. It became a
11 conventional market. And we had conventional products,
12 and FHA dropped to about 12 to 15 percent of our
13 portfolio.

14 So when you're seeing those FHA loans on that
15 delinquency report, they are pretty much old FHA loans
16 from the early 2000s and mid-1990s.

17 MS. PATTERSON: So from the early or mid-2000s
18 on, those are conventional.

19 MR. GIEBEL: About 2003 it started, about when
20 I started. And it ramped up to be close to 90 percent.
21 And Wayne was there then, so he's going to testify.

22 Yes, sir.

23 MR. BELL: Under the new policy plan, as I
24 understand it, CalHFA will not be the investor. You'll
25 be doing the MCCs, and you'll be doing downpayment

1 assistance. So what we're talking about as far as risk
2 is the downpayment assistance that comes from the
3 Agency; am I right?

4 MR. GIEBEL: Yes.

5 MR. BELL: Okay.

6 MR. GIEBEL: Yes, through the CHDAP, through
7 the bond money, yes. That -- and we have that risk
8 today. Those 8,000 reservations which are close to
9 six -- we're projecting we'll do over 6,000 CHDAPs this
10 year, which is more than we did in any given time in
11 our history, which lets you know the demand.

12 And I think we all know from reading the
13 newspaper what -- how tough it is for young families
14 starting out to get a home, never mind to do -- you
15 know, to get in the home. I can tell you personally,
16 someone who works for me finally got a home after 15
17 tries -- 15. Outbid every time. So anyway.

18 MR. JACOBS: Can I ask one question about --
19 these are all single families.

20 MR. GIEBEL: Right.

21 MR. JACOBS: One of the ways buyers run into
22 trouble is the roof is bad or the water heater. Is
23 there some ability for these borrowers a year or two
24 into owning the home if something like that goes wrong?
25 Is there a second mortgage facility to be able to cover

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 that? Because that's where all these people run into
2 trouble.

3 MR. GIEBEL: Well, obviously you have to get
4 the inspection for the -- that should be -- some of
5 that should be addressed up-front, yes. I -- I think
6 you'll see for future -- the answer is no. Okay.

7 MR. JACOBS: No.

8 MR. GIEBEL: But you will see a product in here
9 for future consideration, because it will require a
10 statute change for us, that's an FHA product that's
11 energy efficient and can address things like water
12 heaters, windows, solar for some of these properties.
13 And that's at the very end, and we'll talk about it.

14 Yes.

15 MS. PATTERSON: I think as part of one of the
16 borrower protections or borrower requirements to
17 address this issue if you require some kind of
18 homeowner's insurance that first year policy, plus a
19 home warranty policy on the front end, that they have
20 had that inspection and you know that you're not
21 getting a first-time borrower walking into that. So I
22 think that should probably line up on the borrower
23 protection side.

24 MS. FALK: Can you give us some information
25 where the defaults have come from? Has it been from --

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 MR. GIEBEL: You mean --

2 MS. FALK: Where did they come from?

3 MS. CAPPPIO: Are you asking what are the
4 reasons?

5 MS. FALK: Yeah, the reasons for the defaults.
6 Has it been people losing jobs or values going down
7 or --

8 MR. GIEBEL: Well, I --

9 MS. FALK: In this -- in your particular
10 portfolio.

11 MR. GIEBEL: Di may be able -- with the Keep
12 Your Home may be able to answer that, but I would say
13 being first-time homebuyers -- and we can go back and
14 look -- it's probably job loss of one or two family
15 members. Remember these are moderate -- mostly
16 moderate -- 40 percent of our -- over 50 percent of our
17 CHDAP loans right now are to low income.

18 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Di when you get up, perhaps
19 you can share that, your knowledge.

20 MS. FALK: I would just consider that we don't
21 try to come up with a solution to something that really
22 isn't the problem, and the problem is something other
23 than that.

24 MR. GIEBEL: Yeah, I mean, no doubt it's
25 unemployment or one of the family members has lost

1 their income. And a lot of people, to be perfectly
2 honest, when their house is worth 40 percent of its
3 value in the Inland Empire said, "I'm not going to --
4 I'm never going to realize this and I can't afford it."

5 So, okay. Let me take you through how the TBA
6 model works. Okay. So the lender underwrites the loan
7 and sends the file to CalHFA for compliance review.
8 This is no different than we're doing with CHDAP right
9 how. We're underwriting CHDAPs for compliance review
10 to make sure the first-time homebuyers, their income is
11 within the income limits.

12 We approve the loan and issue a conditional
13 approval to the lender so they can close the loan.
14 From there, the loan closes in 45 days and ships the
15 file to the master servicer to purchase within ten days
16 of closing of the loan. Master servicer reviews the
17 file and purchases the loan. That's where the
18 underwriting comes in.

19 Hedging facilitator will monitor the purchase
20 activity and pooling instructions to the master
21 servicer. So in reality that's going to take somewhere
22 between two and five minutes, it goes from the master
23 servicer to the hedger.

24 The pooling is important because they pool
25 those in different pools based on credit ratings and

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 downpayment, and some of those will make a hundred
2 basis points on them and some of them will make 150 to
3 175, based on the quality of the loan. That's one of
4 the successful things we've heard that the hedging
5 facilitators can do. So there's kind of a floor on how
6 much we expect for a return on each loan.

7 Hedging facilitator will publish the
8 settlement, the purchase price for each loan including
9 the accrued interest and SRP. On pool settlement date,
10 the master servicer delivers the MBS to the hedger for
11 purchase. That's the part that takes a few minutes.
12 CalHFA will reimburse the master servicer for the DPA.
13 That's kind of what we do now. And -- on the CHDAPs.
14 And on settlement date, the hedging facility will wire
15 the remaining proceeds to CalHFA.

16 MR. BELL: And at that point CalHFA has no more
17 liability --

18 MR. GIEBEL: No.

19 MR. BELL: -- on that.

20 MR. GIEBEL: No.

21 And, as I mentioned earlier, U.S. Bank would be
22 the servicer.

23 Okay. So let's just look at the two products
24 we're looking at, because they're a little bit
25 different. And as I said, both of these products are

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 being used in the marketplace by HFAs. Okay?

2 The first one is the finance through a premium
3 priced mortgage currently ranging from 104 to 106
4 percent of par. So what's been done is they're sold as
5 mortgage-backed securities, Ginnie Maes, and -- through
6 a hedging facility. What we do is pricing rollout for
7 the creation of downpayment assistance within the first
8 mortgage. So as you'll see from the next point --

9 MS. CAPPIO: Ken.

10 MR. GIEBEL: Yes?

11 MS. CAPPIO: Can you --

12 MR. GIEBEL: Oh, sorry, sorry. I need an
13 assistant.

14 The -- Laura? -- thanks, Tim.

15 So the -- it's going to be about 50 basis
16 points to get them to 35 or 104. And that will provide
17 them with additional downpayment assistance on which
18 they can add a CHDAP or an Extra Credit Teachers. You
19 can't double those. You have to take one or the other.
20 Teachers, you have to qualify for. You can use your
21 mortgage credit. And the downpayment assistance will
22 range from 3 to 4 and a half percent.

23 And we're looking in higher cost areas where
24 there's job growth and some inventory to go 4 and a
25 half percent. And this -- it's a zero-rate deferred

1 payment on the DPA portion. When the loan is
2 disturbed, they have to pay that back. Okay? But it's
3 built into their mortgage payment, because they're
4 paying a higher interest rate. So we're calling that
5 currently FHA Advantage.

6 The next product is a straight FHA, sold as a
7 mortgage-backed security. Can be combined with all
8 those downpayment assistance and the MCC, but we do
9 have \$9 million in a home purchase assistance fund
10 that's been sitting there. And what we're going to do
11 is take that and put a downpayment assistance program
12 targeted to high-cost areas based on job growth
13 opportunities and housing inventory. So --

14 MS. PATTERSON: What is that 9 million? Is
15 that part of the --

16 MR. GIEBEL: No, it's another fund that we had
17 that has been sitting there, and we've been waiting to
18 get back into lending so we can take that money and use
19 it. We can't use it for anything else, so that's what
20 we can use it for.

21 Now, you know, one of the issues we don't want
22 to do with this money when we talk about high-cost
23 areas, we don't -- and we learned in our looking back.
24 We don't want to go into areas that have job growth,
25 like San Francisco, but there is no housing inventory

1 because all we wind up doing is help the market speed
2 up the process because they use us as an example
3 saying, well, here's downpayment. And, you know, there
4 may be a property or two, but it becomes an issue. So
5 we have to look around, and we're going to do our work,
6 and we will come back with recommendations on where to
7 target this money as well as the 4 and a half percent.

8 MS. PATTERSON: Because earlier I think you
9 said you didn't want to compete with local housing
10 finance agencies that are doing downpayment assistance.

11 MR. GIEBEL: Well, we can work with them on --
12 with their downpayment assistance programs. We can
13 work with them. It was on the MCC, it was a decision
14 for policy not to compete with them, and we didn't.
15 But as they -- lack of staff and the inability to do
16 this, because you have to go really get somebody to
17 help you do this, they have said, "Well, could you do
18 this for us?"

19 So some of the operational policies, all
20 programs will be capped at 103 combined loan to value.
21 We will require cash investments from the borrowers.
22 We are working on this, and I'll get back to that in a
23 second. All loans will require a debt income ratio
24 of -- debt to income ratio of 45. Homebuyer education
25 is required. Program will require a master servicer

1 and a hedging facilitator.

2 Just to let you know, what we typically do on
3 this, because we're obviously not a direct lender, we
4 are conducting focus groups this afternoon in Los
5 Angeles with our loan officers, and next Tuesday in
6 Sacramento, to just make sure that the sales force can
7 sell the product.

8 So there's -- I'm sure we're going to get a lot
9 of push-back on cash in the game, but we have told them
10 up-front that there are going to be requirements.
11 We're going to look at levels. And we'll see what's --
12 what they say and probably add 50 percent to it, so.
13 But we are going to do our homework, and that's
14 happening in the next two weeks.

15 MS. PATTERSON: So can you give some of the
16 reasons why we went to the right on the borrowing
17 requirements, even more requirements than FHA? Was
18 that just to be a little more conservative or --

19 MR. GIEBEL: Yes. Because -- a couple of
20 reasons. One, we think it's in the borrower's
21 interest, and, two, we do have downpayment assistance
22 money attached to this. So we do want to protect that
23 by making sure they are educated on the homebuying and
24 financial literacy and also to make sure they have a
25 little bit of skin in the game, so there's some of

1 their money attached to it so it's not as easy to walk
2 away, and it is an FHA loan.

3 So some things for future consideration -- and
4 we are going to start working on this. We need to get
5 up and running. We'll be back to you. There is a --
6 as part of the CHDAP loan program, there are transit
7 areas, neighborhoods, defined where we can actually
8 take the CHDAPs to 5 percent. We have to identify
9 those, monitor them, make sure they meet all the
10 regulations. And that would be on the Agency to do
11 that, so that would require some staff to do that, but
12 we are going to look at that.

13 And, two, there is an FHA product called Energy
14 Efficient Mortgage. It's a grant built into the loan,
15 kind of like how we're doing the Advantage. We would
16 need a statute change because we can't do traditional
17 grants as we're set up. So again, that's financed
18 through the sale of a premium-priced mortgage and sold
19 as MBSs. There's a conditional grant, and that also
20 can -- program could be combined with CHDAP, ECTP and
21 MCC. We would work with FHA to help actually get this
22 off the ground for them. They haven't been very
23 successful in doing that program.

24 MR. BELL: If you were to get that statutory
25 change, what would be the proposed amount for the

1 grant?

2 MR. GIEBEL: It's -- ours is going to be -- I
3 think it's 4 percent. Ours would be 5 for a total of 9
4 percent.

5 MR. BELL: Okay.

6 MR. GIEBEL: Okay? Like -- that's another
7 reason why we have to work with FHA.

8 Any questions? These are for your
9 consideration, as Claudia said. It's a direction that
10 we've been looking at for quite a bit. We've tried to
11 minimize the risk and put borrower protection, ability
12 to pay considerations, in. And there are lead times,
13 just to let you know. We are working with U.S. Bank.
14 Obviously we will need a contract with the hedger.
15 We're going to do an RFP, but internally we have IT
16 considerations, so we -- we have a project manager on
17 this, and we're heading in that direction.

18 MS. CAPPPIO: So one question would be for the
19 Board what else would you want in front of you, what
20 other analysis, information, et cetera, in order to
21 properly consider these -- this direction?

22 MS. PATTERSON: Can I follow up on the Energy
23 Efficient Mortgage Plus Grant? What would be the
24 funding source for the grant?

25 MR. GIEBEL: It's -- it's built into -- it's

1 built into the first mortgage. Okay? And it's --
2 that's the way it's done. And it's -- again, you don't
3 pay interest rate specifically on it. And it's --
4 because it's a grant, it's forgivable. So at the end,
5 they do not have to pay on that. We just have to
6 monitor -- one of the big issues is getting the work
7 done with approved contractors and then confirming that
8 the work is done. And that would be on the Agency to
9 get that work -- to get that part taken care of,
10 monitored, so.

11 MS. CAPPPIO: But, Ken, I guess to further --

12 MR. GIEBEL: Yes.

13 MS. CAPPPIO: -- focus, I think this is an
14 FHA -- an existing FHA program --

15 MR. GIEBEL: Right.

16 MS. CAPPPIO: -- that allows what Ken has
17 described to be built into it.

18 MR. GIEBEL: Right. And we would build in --
19 on their program, we would build in the additional so
20 we could get it to the max, for example, the 5 percent.

21 MR. BELL: I just have one follow-up question
22 too.

23 MR. GIEBEL: Sure.

24 MR. BELL: You said before that there's only
25 one existing master servicer and that's U.S. Bank.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 What about these hedging facilitators, do you expect
2 there would be a robust competition?

3 MR. GIEBEL: It will be interesting. Right now
4 Morgan Keegan does it. First Southwest does it. I
5 think there are -- Wells might do it. I don't know if
6 they'd be interested in ours.

7 MR. BELL: An RFP will need to be drafted.

8 MR. GIEBEL: Yes. We have a draft of an RFP.
9 It's in legal right now.

10 MS. PATTERSON: So you said you think about 300
11 the first year, so getting back to what Claudia said
12 about additional information, 300 a year, how many
13 loans -- I mean people do you think --

14 MR. GIEBEL: Figure about -- figure about --
15 the loans we're seeing on CHDAPs are about 200,000, so
16 1400, somewhere in that neighborhood.

17 And we're conservative, so if you think of
18 this -- the way we thought of it was if we're -- if
19 we've seen CHDAPs reservations at about 8, 8,000-plus,
20 and you -- and you took that down to 6,000 that
21 actually get approved and then you half that, that we
22 would get half -- half of our FHAs would have CHDAPs
23 with them. And then you take 60 percent of that,
24 you're somewhere between 300 to 400 million, year one.

25 The issue is it will take us three months to

1 get up and in the marketplace. Because a lot of
2 lenders need to put us back into the system. And as
3 some of you know, we have a very antiquated loan
4 origination system, so it needs to be a special -- it
5 doesn't fit into their IT origination system as is. So
6 in other words, Wells can't use their system to do our
7 product. They have to put us in.

8 MR. BELL: I have a question.

9 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Yes.

10 MR. BELL: Best practices. How many other HFAs
11 are doing a program either identical to this or very
12 similar to this, and what is their experience with
13 that?

14 MR. GIEBEL: They are doing these TBA programs.
15 The first product with the build-in downpayment
16 assistance is probably doing 80 percent of their
17 business. It's been very successful, very
18 well-received by the lenders. They're doing straight
19 FHAs too. Mass is selling to the window and doing
20 really well.

21 MR. BELL: And they're using the master
22 servicer and --

23 MR. GIEBEL: Yep.

24 MR. BELL: -- hedging facilitator?

25 MR. GIEBEL: Yep. Yep, and the other thing is

1 our -- based on -- most of them do not require any
2 money from the borrower. Most of them are between 620
3 and 640 on credit scores. Most of them do not have 45.
4 Some of them are at 50 -- 50, but there's all sorts of
5 requirements, so that's when you have to have money in
6 the game, and that's when you have to have three years
7 of employment history and all that, so.

8 MR. HSU: Wayne, just wanted to do a little
9 back check here. There are plenty of master servicers
10 out there for our secured housing loans, but only U.S.
11 Bank is playing in the HFA space today.

12 MR. BELL: I see.

13 MR. HSU: B of A is still a master servicer,
14 but it just pulled out of the HFA space. Katie is
15 familiar with these kinds of situations where the banks
16 could be active in these different capital market
17 areas, but they need to also have a specialized
18 practice group that goes into our space. So, you know,
19 all the bulge packets out there, people like Wells, B
20 of A, they still have a master servicing practice, but
21 whether or not it services HFAs as a client.

22 MR. BELL: Thank you.

23 MR. GIEBEL: U.S. Bank, the one commercial.

24 CHAIRPERON CAREY: So if I can say of those
25 four lending programs, two of which are potentials

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 which require some work, the transit neighborhood and
2 Energy Efficient Mortgages. The other two are really a
3 continued step on the path we've been on for quite some
4 time to get back into the single-family market at a
5 very low risk --

6 MR. GIEBEL: Right.

7 MS. CAPPIO: -- low capital intensity --

8 MR. GIEBEL: Right.

9 CHAIRPERON CAREY: -- but making our presence
10 known. I think I heard you say, again, that part of
11 the problem is that our presence is not known out
12 there.

13 MR. HSU: Right.

14 MR. GIEBEL: Well, we're known for -- we're
15 known for our downpayment assistance, but on the first
16 mortgage side, that's a different side of it.

17 CHAIRPERON CAREY: The Agency has that sort of
18 added drive that some of us don't have to generate
19 revenue.

20 MR. GIEBEL: Yes.

21 CHAIRPERON CAREY: I assume that that's part of
22 this, is that it becomes revenue generating --

23 MR. GIEBEL: Yes.

24 CHAIRPERON CAREY: -- after some --

25 MR. GIEBEL: Like I said at the beginning of

1 the first year, we get our 3 to 4 million dollars that
2 pays plus for admin costs to run the operation. And
3 interestingly, one of the questions in the focus groups
4 is what -- do you see us as having a role back in the
5 marketplace on an FHA business like we used to have?
6 None of these loan officers were around in that time
7 period, but that's the question that we will ask.

8 But after we looked at the number of CHDAPs
9 that were flying out the door -- I mean, we were --
10 before the holidays, we were getting 30 and 40 a day.
11 There's obviously a need for that marketplace, and we
12 are told that we would -- we've been told when we did
13 our study for our mission statement that -- by that
14 segment, "We would like to see you back in the lending
15 business for that target audience."

16 CHAIRPERON CAREY: And that is going onto other
17 people's loans.

18 MR. GIEBEL: Yes. The biggest -- the biggest
19 are Guild and Wells, keeps growing using our dollars.
20 But we do have -- one thing about us is we -- we are
21 back over 50 lenders after dropping down to the low
22 30s. We should be close to 60 by the start of the new
23 fiscal year. And a lot of them are local, little
24 lenders. We have a lot of people who service special
25 markets. Santa Cruz, for example.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 MS. PATTERSON: So as you're going forward
2 meeting with your focus groups --

3 MR. GIEBEL: Um-hmm.

4 MS. PATTERSON: -- matching need with lack of
5 resources, so in those communities where they're not
6 having a local housing finance agency and those
7 communities that used to be redevelopment, downpayment
8 assistance, that's gone away, are we getting the --
9 your capacity with those limited resources, I think it
10 would be nice to give -- to include that in your focus
11 group and have an analysis of where are we needed so
12 that we can go put ourselves in those places.

13 MR. GIEBEL: On our -- on our outreach, wearing
14 my other marketing hat -- on the outreach and
15 advertising parts, one of our target audiences is
16 localities. So in other words, we work with the
17 localities. We let them know we're up and running.
18 And you can use the first with the second, if you
19 have -- most of them don't anymore, as you mentioned,
20 but some do -- L.A. Housing -- they can roll up their
21 downpayment assistance within these loans.

22 But we do have 103, so that's -- that's the
23 stipulation. We're not going to 120 anymore.

24 MR. JACOBS: Is there any problem with
25 collaborating institutions, like USC and their

1 homebuyer programs for employees?

2 MR. GIEBEL: We have, but we can -- we can do
3 the awareness. We got to get our loan officers there.

4 Okay? Are we all -- also, we will be talking
5 to Google, and we will be talking to the people who are
6 employing people. That's one of our outreach and
7 marketing goals, is to get into the communities where
8 employments -- I mean, there was an interesting article
9 in Riverside, which was ground zero for us for REOs,
10 but they have a growing tech. And those people will be
11 young, and some of them are production people. That's
12 the targets. Okay?

13 CHAIRPERON CAREY: So is there any reservation
14 with rolling out these programs, the first two, FHA
15 Advantage and CalHFA?

16 MR. GIEBEL: Thank you.

17 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Back to business, then.

18 All right. We are going to take a ten-minute
19 break, and we'll be back in here at about noon. We
20 will continue right through the noon hour.

21 (Break taken.)

22 --oOo--

23 **Item 6. Informational workshop discussing Board**
24 **governance and overview of CalHFA's organizational**
25 **structure and business operations (continued)**

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Okay. We're back in session
2 and continuing on with the Board governance overview
3 presentation. Jim, you're up.

4 MR. MORGAN: All right. So just to keep a
5 sports analogy, as a game plan, if you will -- because
6 it's football season, not baseball -- this is a game
7 plan, if you will, to -- to prepare and to achieve
8 success, so -- I'm from Oakland. I won't say it's an
9 Oakland Raider game. It's more like a San Francisco
10 49er game plan.

11 So -- so what I was tasked to do is at the end
12 of the day when you guys receive your board binder,
13 what -- what due diligence has gone on? What -- what
14 has been the process to get you the final product as
15 far as making a recommendation for loan approval and
16 making sure that we've done a complete and thorough
17 analysis and vetted the project to the point where we
18 feel comfortable making a recommendation for approval?

19 The possess is --

20 MS. PATTERSON: Jim, we don't have these in
21 front of the Board, so if you can -- are there extra
22 copies?

23 MS. CAPPPIO: I apologize.

24 MR. MORGAN: I have three extras.

25 CHAIRPERON CAREY: For those of us who can see

1 the screens --

2 MS. OJIMA: Highest bidder? Highest bidder?

3 MS. CAPPPIO: Thank you.

4 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Okay.

5 MR. MORGAN: Okay. We're triaged?

6 Okay. So the process begins with basically
7 preliminary numbers financial analysis. We're either
8 contracted by the developer directly or by a real
9 estate broker or a referral from our asset management
10 folks if the project's in the portfolio or there's a
11 developer that has another project that they would like
12 to finance.

13 These are some of the preliminary items we look
14 at. Usually along with that contact we'll receive a
15 pro forma from a developer, as far as an overview of
16 the financial analysis that they have, or there may be
17 a marketing package from the broker that contains
18 information needed to do our financial analysis.

19 And we start our -- we commence with that
20 analysis with our own software. We look at financing
21 equity, other sources as far as any other commitments
22 in the deal or if there's going to be some
23 subordination from any other localities, the timing of
24 that.

25 Site control, that's a purchase and sale

1 agreement already in place. Are they considering a
2 purchase and sale agreement, or do they want to know
3 what their pricing would be?

4 The deal team experience. Is their experience,
5 you know, affordable housing experience, pertaining to
6 that developer or their contractor or any of their deal
7 team folks, architect? And what investor, proposed
8 investor, do they have? Are they -- what's their
9 experience with CalHFA?

10 Rent restrictions. You know, CalHFA, TCAC,
11 HCD, any rental subsidy with regards to HUD and for how
12 long? You know, 30 years, 55 years, how long are those
13 restrictions going to be in place? In addition, what
14 is going to be the rental restrictions? CalHFA has its
15 requirements, 20 percent, 50 percent BMI, what's the
16 rental restriction structure for this project?

17 When we come down to the operating expense and
18 debt service coverage, after we've performed our
19 analysis -- prior to performing our analysis, we
20 contact our friends in finance and -- and try to obtain
21 an interest rate, whatever the current interest rate
22 is, to run our numbers to see what's there. In
23 addition, if the deal is in our portfolio, you know,
24 finance will also provide us with the nuances of the
25 existing financing and, if applicable, any kind of deal

1 maintenance or prepayment fee.

2 In addition, we have our own asset management
3 folks that we bring in to talk to, because they -- we
4 have 500 projects in our portfolio, so we have -- and
5 they're geographically disbursed, so it's a good
6 starting point for operating expenses and, if the
7 project's in our portfolio, any issues that may be at
8 hand.

9 So if that seems to pencil preliminarily and we
10 like it -- I mean, at that point it may or may not
11 work. We can decline it, take a pass, or we can decide
12 to go forward. And this is about a one-or-two-week
13 process, by the way.

14 If we decide to go forward, we schedule a site
15 visit and a concept meeting. So what we like to do is
16 meet on-site to check the condition of the project, the
17 acceptability of the project, if it's, you know, next
18 to a fertilizer plant, maybe -- maybe it's not the
19 deal, we'll take a pass on. If it's our project, we
20 know it's in good shape.

21 Two, the neighborhood and surroundings. And
22 then also during that site visit, we need to talk about
23 the concept of the project, the scope of it, what we're
24 going to do. And at these concept meetings, we
25 prefer -- we don't require, but we prefer that the

1 developer, the developer's reps are there, whether it
2 be their architect or contractor rep. Any locality
3 that may be in the deal that -- that can show, we'll
4 make contact with them, HCD or CRLA or somebody else
5 that's in the deal -- to go over what it is we're going
6 to do.

7 We'll tour the site. We have our own CalHFA
8 multi-family programs construction inspector that's
9 with us. And if the program is in our -- if this
10 project is in our portfolio, we have our asset managers
11 to look to to let us know what other issues there may
12 be from our inspectors. There could be some roof or
13 window issues, what have you. We have them to lean on
14 for information.

15 MS. PATTERSON: I'm sorry, I came in late. Are
16 you just talking about your loans are rehabs, or are
17 you --

18 MR. MORGAN: I'm talking about --

19 MS. PATTERSON: -- talking new construction
20 or --

21 MR. MORGAN: Sure, sure. Yeah, I'm talking
22 about acq rehab, whether they be new or preservation.
23 Our goal is to -- we -- there is a demand in our
24 portfolio to recapitalize.

25 MS. PATTERSON: Okay.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 MR. MORGAN: But our goal, when we come see you
2 in March, is to have a product that's marketable for
3 projects outside the portfolio, where we can go out and
4 compete. So I've -- you know, it's been four years
5 since we've been able to do that on the competitive
6 side. We had -- we had the New Issue Bond Program last
7 year with Treasury buying the bonds. We're looking at
8 several different tools for the toolbox, as Tim likes
9 to call it, on which to do that for 2013. So --

10 MS. PATTERSON: So has your multi-family side
11 been frozen like the single-family side for the last
12 couple years?

13 MR. MORGAN: Temporarily suspended, but I mean
14 for 20 -- 2010 and 2011, we did conduit issuance on the
15 multi-family side. 2012, we did the \$70 million of
16 preservation financing. So it's kind of a jump start
17 for 2012.

18 MS. PATTERSON: When I think of multi-family, I
19 think of three categories -- lending: Multi-family
20 lending on new construction, multi-family lending on
21 preservation of your existing portfolio where you're
22 recapitalizing, or multi-family lending on a rehab
23 that's outside of the portfolio. So are we talking
24 about --

25 MR. MORGAN: We're talking two --

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 MS. PATTERSON: -- all that together?

2 MR. MORGAN: -- of the three with the product
3 that we have traditionally.

4 MS. PATTERSON: Okay.

5 MR. MORGAN: With our HUD risk share, it's
6 substantial rehab only. It doesn't allow for new
7 construction.

8 MS. PATTERSON: Got it.

9 MR. MORGAN: So we're looking at inside and
10 outside. Our portfolio and outside.

11 MS. PATTERSON: Okay.

12 MR. MORGAN: And -- and doing that site visit
13 and concept meeting it's usually within two to three
14 weeks of the financial analysis, because during this
15 time we're trying to engage a physical needs assessment
16 consultant to be out there to tour the site with us
17 because that PNA is a requirement for the acq rehab so
18 that we can get an idea of the scope of work that needs
19 to be done.

20 So when we have this site visit, almost always
21 the PNA consultant's at the site with us so we all can
22 see the same thing. The developer's seeing the same
23 thing, the -- CalHFA's seeing the same thing, the PNA
24 consultant's seeing the same thing. And it also
25 includes, you know, noticing the tenant and inspecting

1 the units inside as well.

2 And there's -- and there's a reason for the
3 time lines, and it will be the last slide. I'll get to
4 that.

5 So at that time if -- if -- if we get a good
6 feel for the project, then we start the CalHFA loan
7 application process, and we also start the CDLAC
8 application process. And if it -- with the process
9 that we have, we have our application requirements.
10 And when the CDLAC and the CalHFA application comes in,
11 it's like application deployment. We have -- our legal
12 staff gets a part of the application because there has
13 to be a public notice period. They're going to look at
14 our organizational documents, and they're going to look
15 at any ground leases, make sure that we're -- you know,
16 we have a legit borrower and if there are any nuances
17 in the ground lease or other legal documents.

18 Our loan administrative staff grabs that CDLAC
19 application and starts reviewing it for market studies,
20 public purpose, making sure we have bus stops and
21 grocery stores and -- and -- and making sure that
22 the affordability -- that the -- that the restrictions
23 or what the applicant says is going to be is in the
24 application. They also start their HUD due diligence
25 for the previous participations, the 2530s and 2880s,

1 which could be quite time-consuming.

2 Our loan specialists, which are kind of the
3 loan officers' assistants, they take -- and at this
4 time we probably have an updated financial analysis, we
5 take and start tweaking the numbers. We're going to
6 have some -- part of our loan application is -- is
7 historical operating expenses and rent rolls. We start
8 to update our financial analysis. The borrower will
9 have a point of contact at all times. If the loan
10 officer is not in, the specialist will be in to help.
11 So they have a point of contact at all times.

12 Part of those third-party reports that come in,
13 the appraisal, sometimes -- 50 percent of the time that
14 appraisal is ready, and 50 percent of the time it's
15 not. Energy audit, as we move forward, energy
16 efficiencies will be a requirement. Soil studies, ALTA
17 surveys, seismic review, it's all there.

18 That construction budget that comes in, we
19 compare it to the scope of work that's within that
20 physical needs assessment, and we all hark back to our
21 site visit to make sure that what is incorporated in
22 the borrower's scope of work is also the same as in the
23 PNA that we -- the PNA consultant that we've engaged in
24 that report and we've incorporated that into our
25 financial analysis. So usually, again, updated

1 financial analysis, we're also updating construction
2 numbers. Equity numbers change too. Equity numbers
3 change all the time.

4 And then all the other -- the ancillary items,
5 you know, relocation plan, if there's some tenants that
6 may -- that could be over income or relocation plan as
7 in if there's going to be massive amounts of rehab, the
8 costs associated with that relocation expense and
9 what's happening.

10 Recent property inspections, again, if it's in
11 our portfolio, our asset management inspectors have
12 been out once, twice, a year. We have access to those.
13 We can see what's going on as well.

14 After this analysis, you know, we make a
15 determination of the adequacy of this information and
16 any additional information that's needed. And at this
17 point we can decide to move forward or decline. It's
18 not -- you know, it's not uncommon that we have
19 declined a loan before, because we do.

20 MR. JACOBS: Are there living wage requirements
21 on the construction bids at all?

22 MR. MORGAN: I -- I haven't -- I haven't seen
23 that, but there are living wage requirements. What
24 we've seen is our -- our deals require, they're going
25 to be Davis-Bacon anyway, as a requirement of the

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 HUD -- of the HUD risk share.

2 MS. PATTERSON: So all of the construction,
3 multi-family construction, loans are subject to
4 Davis-Bacon?

5 MR. MORGAN: They are.

6 MS. PATTERSON: If there were --

7 MR. MORGAN: They'll all be required.

8 MS. PATTERSON: If there were a certain number
9 of units or --

10 MR. MORGAN: No. A hundred percent --

11 MS. PATTERSON: -- a hundred percent.

12 MR. MORGAN: -- Davis-Bacon.

13 MS. PATTERSON: So all your multi-family loans
14 are --

15 MR. MORGAN: Yes. It's a requirement of the
16 HUD risk share.

17 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Under the HUD risk share.

18 MR. MORGAN: Under the HUD risk share. And
19 that's the -- that's the tool we have in our toolbox at
20 the moment.

21 MS. PATTERSON: Okay.

22 CHAIRPERON CAREY: It's not true if you have a
23 multi-family new construction.

24 MR. MORGAN: No. No.

25 MS. PATTERSON: So --

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 MR. MORGAN: I mean, well, others -- 2008
2 report. Last year, yes, all those -- all those, the
3 nine deals that we did last year had Davis-Bacon HUD
4 risk share.

5 MS. PATTERSON: Okay. And so when -- since
6 we're still on the construction budget and since it is
7 subject to the HUD Davis-Bacon, had you also had
8 construction minimum guidelines for rehab and a
9 per-unit subsidy that you do? So are you looking at
10 that as well?

11 MR. MORGAN: Yes. So -- so -- well, with
12 regards to the HUD risk-share agreement, it's a 50/50
13 split of risk.

14 MS. PATTERSON: Okay.

15 MR. MORGAN: They accept our underwriting. We
16 have to meet their criteria. One of the criteria is
17 the substantial rehab formula, which is about 17-5 a
18 unit.

19 MS. PATTERSON: Okay.

20 MR. MORGAN: But as far as a subsidy for -- for
21 the -- for the -- for that unit or that tenant, there's
22 not a requirement there. What we look at -- what they
23 look at is they -- they will -- they will review our
24 underwriting, but the deals that we submit to them are
25 a hundred percent affordable, 50s, 60s, 80s, 120

1 percent. Their -- their concern is ADA access to make
2 sure that we at least have if not 5, 10 percent of the
3 units ADA accessible. And the relocation plan, they
4 look hard at that.

5 MS. PATTERSON: Okay. So do we have a formula
6 or a policy or a guideline as we're doing our
7 multi-family work to look at minimum construction
8 standards to meet a certain amount of useful life and,
9 secondly, that here is our general amount that we will
10 put in per unit subsidy? Do you have that?

11 MR. MORGAN: Yes, we do. As far as the -- what
12 was the first one, again? I'm sorry.

13 MS. PATTERSON: A minimum construction standard
14 for --

15 MR. MORGAN: Yes.

16 MS. PATTERSON: -- rehab --

17 MR. MORGAN: Yes.

18 MS. PATTERSON: -- so that you know it's going
19 to meet a certain useful life, depending on the amount
20 of money --

21 MR. MORGAN: So for -- for -- we -- we like to
22 see more than just a minimum, 17,5. The useful life
23 that we want to see is 25 to 30 years, it's extending
24 of the existing life of the project.

25 As far as the subsidy is concerned, we don't --

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 I mean, we don't have, I mean, a subsidy as far as
2 CalHFA, but we do have a restriction on the units as
3 far as income. There may be a -- a -- a Section 8
4 subsidy, which we would take into -- you know, that we
5 would -- that would come along with that that would be
6 project based or tenant based, but --

7 MS. PATTERSON: So yours is just straight
8 permanent construction taking out other -- perhaps.
9 Yours is permanent financing for construction.

10 MR. MORGAN: Ours is acq rehab and permanent
11 financing. If we -- we get initial endorsement from
12 day one all the way through to completion, and at
13 completion we get our final endorsement for the
14 permanent loan. So it could be to a two-year rehab
15 period, and then at month 25, we receive our equity
16 payout and convert to permanent.

17 These are variables that can impact our review
18 time line. The appraiser, the workload -- the
19 appraisal seems to be the -- the challenging document,
20 because it seems -- there seems to be an appraisal for
21 TCAC's requirements, there's an appraisal for the
22 developer that they're trying to negotiate with the
23 seller, and then there's the CalHFA appraisal
24 requirement. And sometimes those numbers are -- could
25 be different.

1 So, you know, that's what we -- what we're
2 moving forward to do in 2013 is CalHFA has their
3 appraisers under contract, the benefit of the
4 appraisals for CalHFA. And we go -- and we have our
5 own appraisal requirements that we share with the
6 borrower, that we will utilize for our loan and it
7 meets -- and that it meets our requirements. And part
8 of those requirements too, Tia, is that we have -- we
9 have set those guidelines out for HUD risk share, 90
10 percent loan to value. Our debt service coverage ratio
11 is 150 and 120. They have bought -- they have accepted
12 our underwriting, those guidelines, but we are meeting
13 their requirements.

14 The HUD review, the 2530s and some of the
15 environmental review can take an extended period of
16 time, which can -- which could affect our time line.
17 The PNA and energy audit, depending on the workload of
18 the consultants that either we have under contract or
19 consultants that we allow to exercise -- that are
20 allowed to -- to perform the PNA may have a workload.
21 And there may be some discrepancies on what we want to
22 do.

23 For example, if there's a major repair that's
24 six, seven years out on this reserve analysis and
25 it's -- and it's -- and it's for a new roof, we want to

1 incorporate that in the current financing, because we
2 don't want to go seven years out and have to replace a
3 whole new roof when we're trying to extend the life of
4 the project for another 25, 30 years.

5 Phase II, heaven forbid there's a Phase II, but
6 that would affect the -- the impact.

7 The developer, the developer may have numerous
8 projects, may be quite busy, and may be dealing with
9 other localities that they are -- whether it be the
10 TCAC application, what have you. That could impact
11 our -- our time line.

12 And then CalHFA as well, given our -- given our
13 workload, trying to fit the approval process, the time
14 line, into their schedule could be a little
15 challenging. That can affect the time line as well.

16 So after that analysis, we come back and -- and
17 if we vetted it -- like I said, we could either decline
18 if we don't feel comfortable. Maybe we don't have a
19 rate that's competitive. Maybe our reserve analysis --
20 our replacement reserves are more than what they
21 require or want to deal with, but if everybody's
22 onboard -- go ahead.

23 MR. JACOBS: Just go through the capital stack
24 on a typical loan. I know there's always going to be
25 variables here, but where are we in the stack and what

1 else is there? Is there municipal contributions? Is
2 there --

3 MR. MORGAN: Well, we start, as far as -- as
4 far as the loan side, we start at around 150 basis
5 points, Tim, and work back. So it's -- our bond
6 financing, we don't have a real interest rate going
7 forward, but that whole capital stack, we're going to
8 add -- let's see, how can I put it?

9 MS. CAPPPIO: He's asking the stack, where we
10 are in the stack.

11 MR. MORGAN: Oh.

12 MR. JACOBS: How many others?

13 MR. MORGAN: So as far as -- we're always the
14 first, in first lien position.

15 MR. JACOBS: Right.

16 MR. MORGAN: And then what we see as any
17 additional capital, it's usually investor equity, and
18 at this time that's tax credit equity. And if -- if
19 there is any other limited sources, MMP or -- or, you
20 know, borrower equity where they have another --
21 another project that's sold and they want to bring in
22 equity, but that's what we see. And if there's another
23 soft money debt that's in there, there would be some
24 subordinations, but we're always in first position.
25 Always in first position. We are -- we get paid back.

1 We're not soft money or residual receipt money.

2 MR. JACOBS: Is there a limit to loan to value?

3 MR. MORGAN: Yes. 90 percent loan to value.

4 MS. FALK: I just wanted -- having worked on a
5 lot of these, to the extent that you can coordinate
6 with other state agencies, in your underwriting
7 standards, it's really helpful because it drives
8 everybody crazy that different agencies require
9 different things. I'm thinking of like reserve
10 requirements and operating costs and many other things
11 that you require.

12 MR. MORGAN: That's currently -- that's
13 currently -- with the latest experience that we've had
14 on some of our preservation loans, it's vital that we
15 work together there. I know that our friends at TCAC
16 have de minimus requirements on replacement reserves --
17 we'll take that for example -- where the Agency just
18 takes a harder look on if it's a family project, you
19 know, it's going to need a little more. You know,
20 depending on the scope of what's been done, it may need
21 more replacement reserves built into the operating
22 budget.

23 But, yes, our experience, especially this
24 past -- these past seven, eight deals, not only working
25 with the state agencies, but other localities and --

1 it's very vital because it all affects the timing. And
2 the more soft money subsidies, absolutely. So we take
3 a proactive approach to making -- and not just call and
4 leave messages. We call until we get an answer or a
5 response or a viable solution. But we -- absolutely.

6 MS. FALK: Because that's probably the biggest
7 impediment to the time lines, is the different
8 requirements of the different entities and trying to
9 resolve them.

10 MR. MORGAN: Yeah, up until 2008, we had a
11 universal application. So you had the -- the beginning
12 part of that application where it's just the
13 preliminary information, that works well for TCAC,
14 CDLAC, CalHFA, HCD, and everybody else had their
15 components.

16 So when we tried to utilize the universal
17 application for 2012, it was like what are you doing?
18 This is from four years ago, and that was four years
19 ago. So we're working back and educating folks on our
20 universal application. But we -- our experience just
21 with -- again, with these past 2012 deals, it's
22 almost -- it's communication that we deal with every
23 day, depending on the importance of it.

24 MS. CAPPPIO: So as we're working better
25 together between agencies, that's an important

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 component, coordinating.

2 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Jonathan, you had a
3 question?

4 MR. HUNTER: Yes, just on the positioning of
5 the loans.

6 MR. MORGAN: Yes.

7 MR. HUNTER: It was my understanding that on
8 the MHSA housing program, that they -- that CalHFA
9 actually agreed to be subordinate in some cases where
10 the CalHFA loan was clearly much smaller than the other
11 hard debt coming in.

12 MR. MORGAN: Yeah. So that's -- that's a good
13 point, Mr. Hunter. We were talking about just on the
14 acquisition rehab piece. This loan program, yes, we're
15 in first position. On the MHSA program that we
16 administer for DMH, we're in -- our position is
17 whatever the dollar amount puts us. So if we're at,
18 you know, \$500,000 MHSA loan among six or seven other
19 lenders that are above us, we come into that pile. We
20 are in a subordinate position. Okay?

21 Now, I know that that looks kind of crazy, but
22 it's not, and I'll -- and I'll -- I'll explain to you
23 the madness. I just wanted to show you -- you know,
24 taking the example and trying to incorporate what we do
25 as far as our review and analysis and -- and the time

1 line in which -- how we could affect the time line.

2 So we have our preliminary discussion February
3 1st, we go out on a site visit on February 14th -- now,
4 by the way, this is a borrower who's come to us and
5 said, "Hey, I got to close July 1st." So, okay, fine.
6 We'll work hard to achieve your objective.

7 The CalHFA loan application date is usually the
8 same as the CDLAC application due date, and here's why:
9 If we have a July 1st closing time line, we have to
10 back into your Board meeting, the Board meeting here.
11 So the next Board meeting I believe is July 7th, would
12 it fit? No, it's July 1st. So what's the next Board
13 meeting, May 9th. So really what we do is we start at
14 that date and work backwards, but I'm showing you
15 forward.

16 So the -- and -- and CDLAC requires our final
17 commitment before they can award allocation. So when
18 we produce our board meetings every year, we make sure
19 that they're at least a day before the CDLAC allocation
20 committee meeting.

21 So we work backwards, but we're now -- but now
22 I'm going to work forwards.

23 So given the -- given the -- that we have
24 initial senior loan committee for CDLAC on March
25 13th -- and that's preliminary information for CDLAC.

1 CalHFA is allowed to provide them with an initial
2 commitment, not a final commitment. The initial
3 commitment is accepted by them subject to obtaining a
4 final commitment.

5 So a lot of the numbers are preliminary, except
6 for one, and that's the loan amount. So we've got to
7 be pretty -- we've got to be accurate on the loan
8 amount because we're going to ask for a tax-exempt
9 allocation going through the process. That takes
10 CDLAC, they like 60 days to review. And we have got to
11 make sure that that loan amount is -- is fixed.
12 Otherwise, if it goes through and it gets approved and
13 then there's an increase in the loan amount, we're
14 going back for allocation. But if it's a decrease,
15 we're okay. We may not use our full allocation. As
16 long as we're within 80 percent of that, there's no
17 issue. So that's our initial senior loan committee
18 meeting.

19 The write-ups, as we go through this analysis,
20 we -- we -- we accumulate all the analysis that we
21 have. We incorporate it into the board write-up format
22 that you all receive and -- and put it in such a way
23 that it flows, where you get -- you get the up-front
24 picture, the overview with financial information
25 up-front, and then ancillary information all the way

1 through, six, seven pages, at the end where you have
2 the resume of the -- of the development team.

3 Then we go to the senior loan committee for
4 more. Now, our senior loan committee is comprised of
5 our senior staff: Claudia, who has the housing
6 experience; we have Tim, who we can ask anything about
7 the financing; we have Margaret, who provides us input
8 on any operations; we have Ken Giebel. We have folks
9 that can make the decision if this is a good and viable
10 project. We've gone to them once with the initial
11 information on our senior loan committee for CDLAC.
12 Now we're back with hard core numbers that are --
13 consider them to be final draft.

14 And then once we go through that process, if
15 that -- if they're -- they may have comments or
16 questions or issues that we haven't addressed, we
17 address those, we make modifications, and we prepare
18 for your board binder due date, which JoJo, she's on
19 it. So we make sure that you get it in a timely
20 manner.

21 And our senior loan committee members, we
22 see -- our goal -- it's not our goal. Our requirement
23 in the program is to make sure that our members have
24 them at least 48 hours, two days, prior to our senior
25 loan committee meeting, not the day of.

1 And then we're with you at the Board meeting.
2 So, you know, at the end of the day, you know, there's
3 a public purpose here. You know, with -- with our
4 projects going -- given the fact that we're going to
5 CDLAC, we have a Board meeting, you know,
6 affordability, you know, gross resource services.

7 And for CalHFA, we're extending affordability,
8 whether it be recapitalization of the project,
9 extending it more, or a new acquisition. And also it's
10 generating income and fees for the Agency, given our
11 interest rate spread and fees that we're generating.
12 Because at the end of day, we get paid. We get paid.
13 So when you have that final project, that deliverable,
14 in your binder, you know that it's taken at least three
15 to four months of detailed analysis. This isn't check
16 the box, push the numbers in, turn the grinder, we have
17 a project. No, it's more than that.

18 If something came up to me like a July 1st
19 deadline, I don't think -- reasonably I don't think we
20 would be able to make it. I think we would push it to
21 the fall, a later date, but doesn't mean we don't try.

22 MS. PATTERSON: What's your application
23 process? Do you have -- is it basically over the
24 counter where --

25 MR. MORGAN: Yes.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 MS. PATTERSON: -- they can apply anytime or --

2 MR. MORGAN: Yes.

3 MS. PATTERSON: -- do you have certain --

4 MR. MORGAN: No.

5 MS. PATTERSON: -- times of the year?

6 MR. MORGAN: No. They can come in anytime, but
7 we always start with the Board meeting and the CDLAC
8 meeting and work backwards. And CDLAC's doing that
9 too, obviously.

10 MR. BELL: If you were to put buckets on the
11 table, which bucket would have the most demand? Is it
12 for the acquisition, or is it for the -- for the
13 refinancing? And what sort of demand are you seeing
14 from developers?

15 MR. MORGAN: For us, the feedback that we've
16 been receiving and also the demand we've been receiving
17 is for acq rehab. Our own portfolio, we -- our own
18 portfolio hasn't been allowed to prepay for years. I
19 mean, we've considered a prepayment if -- if -- we
20 would consider prepayment if CalHFA was to be a lender,
21 up until 2008. After 2008 we were kind of on hiatus
22 and -- and now we have projects in our portfolio that
23 are in need of serious recapitalizations, so everything
24 we do is going to be acquisition rehab.

25 And there's a demand. We have about 12 to 14

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 projects that couldn't make last year's time line that
2 are teed up, ready to go for 2013. We also want to
3 have -- to meet the -- we also want to be able to
4 compete and have new projects in addition to
5 recapitalizing our own projects in our portfolio.

6 MS. PATTERSON: So you aren't doing new
7 construction?

8 MR. MORGAN: Not for -- not for 2013.

9 MS. PATTERSON: You're just focusing on acq
10 rehab and recapitalization of the existing portfolio.

11 MR. MORGAN: That's correct.

12 MS. FALK: Why don't you do new construction?

13 MR. MORGAN: We -- the HUD -- the HUD
14 risk-share product that we have is for sub rehab only.

15 MS. FALK: Okay.

16 MR. MORGAN: And it doesn't -- it doesn't allow
17 for new construction.

18 MS. CAPPPIO: We don't have quite the liquidity
19 yet. Yet.

20 MR. MORGAN: Well, I'll let you say that. I
21 didn't say that.

22 MR. HSU: Said a different way, Janet, when we
23 do have a construction program, the loans are uninsured
24 because we can have risk share on it. And plus we
25 finance them with the variable-rate bonds, so it's not

1 the time to tap back into that world.

2 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Thank you.

3 MS. CAPPPIO: Thank you.

4 MS. ALVAREZ: Hello, I'm Margaret Alvarez. I'm
5 not on the agenda, kind of consider it overtime, but
6 we've got five minutes.

7 Okay. So I represent the asset management
8 division, and I just wanted to provide an overview of
9 what our division does. We have 28 staff positions.
10 Half of us are in Los Angeles, the Culver City office,
11 and half are in the Sacramento office. I reside in the
12 Culver City office, and Chris Penny back here, if he
13 waves his hand, is in charge of the Sacramento office
14 and all the staff, actually. He's No. 2 in command.

15 The purpose of our division is to preserve the
16 assets through the life of the loan through financial,
17 physical and tenant compliance -- monitoring. We make
18 sure that the units that they said were going to be
19 available for low-income tenants are actually available
20 and that they're in good, decent, safe, sanitary
21 condition.

22 We also serve as the contract administrator on
23 HUD's behalf for our Section 8 portfolio. And we in a
24 true sense are a contract administrator on that. We
25 actually earn about a million-three a year in admin

1 fees for overseeing that portfolio, and quite a bit of
2 our time is devoted to that particular pursuit.

3 We like to consider ourselves partners with
4 others in the Agency. Asset management is one of those
5 divisions that gets to be involved with several other
6 divisions in the Agency. And we also like to consider
7 ourselves partners with the management agents and
8 borrowers. We have a pretty good working relationship,
9 I think, with all those classes of groups.

10 Currently we have 480 assets in our portfolio.
11 115 are Section 8. We have 25 new MHSA program
12 projects that just came in in the last year or so.
13 Many more to come on that. And that leaves 340
14 non-Section 8 or what we used to call our 8020
15 portfolio. And the Agency's regulations are that 20
16 percent of the units have to be set aside for tenants
17 at 50 percent income level or less.

18 In the olden days, early 90s and before, we had
19 what we called plain vanilla projects where they really
20 truly were 80/20. Since the late 90s into the 2000s
21 and today, almost everything that comes in our door has
22 many financial layers, and it's virtually 100 percent
23 affordable. It's regulated by us or somebody else.

24 So your oldest asset still on the books is from
25 1979. Most are two- or three-story garden style,

1 although we do have quite a few high-rise and some
2 mixed use. The smallest port -- the smallest building
3 is five units, and the largest is 528 units located in
4 Los Angeles. We also have several that are in the
5 three and four hundred range that are in the San Jose
6 area.

7 We have a total of almost 38,000 units, and the
8 average size of the properties is 78 units, which has
9 also increased. When I first started with the Agency,
10 the average was a little under 50. So your buildings
11 over the years have gotten bigger.

12 So our division falls into four broad
13 categories, the first being the asset managers that
14 oversee the financial aspects of the projects. They're
15 the ones who work with the management agents and owners
16 from a financial perspective on monthly operating
17 statements, year-end audit review, reserve for
18 replacement requests for capital improvement projects,
19 and we oversee the remittance of earned surplus funds.

20 And those earned surplus funds where owners
21 have limited distributions come to the Agency, some of
22 the money goes to HUD; some of it belongs to the
23 Agency. We actually use that pot of money to do
24 capital improvement projects where needed, when people
25 aren't going to fully recapitalize, they just need a

1 little bit of assistance to fix a roof or something
2 else that they didn't have enough money in their
3 reserves to do.

4 Our inspectors go annually to inspect the
5 buildings from top to bottom and make sure it's clean,
6 safe and sanitary. They follow up on building
7 deficiencies throughout the year, so if there were
8 things that were kind of -- had a warning label placed
9 on them, they do preventative maintenance follow-up and
10 work with the management agent on capital improvement
11 planning.

12 Our occupancy unit, the -- does primarily the
13 Section 8 that I mentioned earlier. They actually
14 administer the monthly vouchers, which are the
15 subsidies from HUD for the rents. They're experts in
16 the HUD regulations and handbook, and they go to the
17 projects every year and actually go through files --
18 it's a requirement of HUD -- and make sure that things
19 are in order and people that live there meet the
20 requirements of HUD.

21 We also have compliance people that focus on
22 the non-Section 8 part of our portfolio, that 20
23 percent at 50 percent. We have annual compliance on
24 that. We also do some monitoring for CDLAC, for
25 Citibank who we sold some loans to, and that type of

1 thing.

2 The fourth area is tenant relations. We have
3 by statute required what they call a tenant liaison,
4 which is between the Agency and the Section 8 building.
5 And so what that tenant liaison does is allows the
6 tenants of Section 8 buildings, if they have a
7 complaint against management for their rent or
8 something else going on at the building, they can call
9 the Agency and ask for help, mediation.

10 If things progress, they can have what they
11 call a grievance hearing, and we actually have people
12 throughout the state who volunteer to be a grievance
13 hearing officer, and they'll go and meet at the site
14 and mediate the two sides. That used to happen more
15 than it happens now. We don't have many requests for
16 that anymore, but we still allow it. Those hearings
17 are nonbinding, so if the management company at the end
18 of the day wants to proceed with whatever action, they
19 are able to do that.

20 I'm sorry, I've got a scratchy throat today.

21 Other duties that we do, as Jim mentioned, we
22 work with programs at the front end of a loan to
23 participate in reviewing the budget and operating
24 management, those types of things, and weigh in on the
25 adequacy of replacements reserves. At the end of the

1 loan, we work with them to facilitate collecting and
2 sizing impounds for insurance, taxes, earthquake
3 insurance, other things.

4 Asset management is the lead department on the
5 Agency's work out committee, where we have projects
6 that may be in peril financially or otherwise. In 2012
7 we only had one project go through that process, in San
8 Leandro. Other years we've had more. But in whole,
9 the Agency's multi-family portfolio is very successful.
10 We've had, in the history of the Agency, six
11 foreclosures. The latest one -- the most recent one
12 was in 1997. The others occurred in the early 90s when
13 income rates -- or interest rates, excuse me, shot up
14 quite high and a lot of things were falling apart, as
15 those of us in that time can remember.

16 We held those six REOs for almost ten years.
17 We sold them at the top of the market in 2007, kept the
18 compliance as part of the package and netted about \$53
19 million for the Agency, which we used to help us with
20 the problems we encountered in 2008 and beyond.

21 Okay. And then the last thing that I would
22 mention is that since 1996 and '7 -- I think that was
23 the Pete Wilson governor years -- the three sister
24 housing agencies went through a process called Housing
25 Task Force. Some of the people may remember that. The

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 purpose of that was to coordinate efforts between the
2 housing agencies so we could reduce redundancies and
3 work together better.

4 I am proud to say we're one of the only pieces
5 of any -- maybe the only piece -- left of that, with
6 the efforts of asset management groups who meet
7 annually. Chris Penny, on CalHFA's part, is our
8 representative on that. But every January we meet with
9 our inspection schedules for the year, and we all try
10 to coordinate who's going to go where. If at all
11 possible, we try to go together. In some cases we do
12 the work for the other sister agency. And when we're
13 done with our reports and compliance, we share that
14 knowledge with each other. So we have a pretty good
15 working relationship on the asset management side with
16 all our sister agencies, and that's continued from
17 1996-7 to today.

18 MS. PATTERSON: So that's HCD --

19 MS. ALVAREZ: TCAC.

20 MS. PATTERSON: Okay.

21 MS. ALVAREZ: That concludes my five-minute
22 overtime remarks, if there's any questions.

23 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Do you have a question?

24 MS. PATTERSON: The contract-based Section 8 --
25 project-based Section 8, I know that they were looking

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 for housing finance agencies to do that statewide. Are
2 we doing -- is CalHFA providing the project-based
3 Section 8 administration statewide?

4 MS. ALVAREZ: All the old Board members can
5 take a nap. We've applied for that twice now. We've
6 spent probably three years of our life in asset
7 management applying for that, only to have HUD stop the
8 process and not go forward. The most recent was early
9 2012. We thought we would get the notice by October
10 1st and be rolling out, being the PBCA, but that didn't
11 happen. It's on pause again from HUD, and we're just
12 waiting.

13 MS. PATTERSON: And so they -- was it just for
14 the western region, or was that nationwide that they
15 were --

16 MS. ALVAREZ: It was nationwide.

17 MS. PATTERSON: Right. I remember it, so
18 that's why I was like what happened with that? They
19 just put the --

20 MS. CAPPPIO: Stop, start. Stop, start. The
21 lawsuit.

22 MS. ALVAREZ: It was started as what you would
23 call a procurement. A lot of states began to take the
24 heat. There was a few lawsuits filed, and then HUD
25 decided that it wasn't a procurement, it was a grant,

1 so it went out as a NOPA, and we all replied to the
2 NOPA, which was totally starting over from scratch as
3 far as our response. And then the states kicked their
4 feet and lawsuits were filed, and the GA -- GAO's
5 office got involved, and everything's just on pause.

6 MS. PATTERSON: And so the contract
7 administration -- because I think there's two in
8 California.

9 MS. ALVAREZ: Yes.

10 MS. PATTERSON: They're continuing to do that
11 for us?

12 MS. ALVAREZ: Yes.

13 MS. PATTERSON: Okay.

14 MS. ALVAREZ: There were a handful of states
15 that didn't file lawsuits, and then were -- they were
16 the only one entity to apply to do the PBCA two years
17 ago now. They were granted that, and they -- they got
18 that new contract that we had hoped to get two years
19 ago.

20 MS. PATTERSON: Because what is that, about 14
21 million? What is that annually?

22 MS. ALVAREZ: It's based on what you bid, and
23 since this is open record, I will not disclose, I
24 guess. But we had a pretty good bid. Actually, the
25 first time around we had the lowest bid in California.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 We lost by I think it was one hundredth of a point.

2 MS. PATTERSON: A dime.

3 MS. ALVAREZ: Yeah, we lost by a very tiny,
4 miniscule number. It was very depressing.

5 MR. BELL: Are there any projects that are
6 leaning toward the impaired list, or is the portfolio
7 very solid?

8 MS. ALVAREZ: Well, that's an interesting
9 question. If you look on paper, you might say the
10 portfolio maybe was solid and maybe wasn't. We have
11 maybe 60 projects that don't operate at a 1.0 debt
12 coverage ratio, but they've never been in default. A
13 lot of our projects are owned by nonprofits, and they
14 feed them. And we've never not gotten a payment, and
15 they just roll along.

16 There are a lot of buildings, since we haven't
17 allowed prepayment and we don't have an in-house
18 refinance mechanism, that need capital improvement,
19 recapitalization, partners want out, et cetera and so
20 forth. That's -- those are the projects that they're
21 trying to capture in our preservation program.

22 We also, at the Board's direction a few years
23 ago, were asked to consider the fitness of our chains
24 on the prepayment policy, so there's been a group of us
25 that have been meeting for a couple of years. I think

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 this is our third year of our pilot prepayment program,
2 and we've let projects out if they've reached 23 years
3 of maturity, seven years to go. And we've had maybe
4 six or eight projects take us up on that and prepay at
5 the end of their -- almost end of their loan term so
6 they can go out and get recapitalized by someone else.
7 So I would say that's been fairly successful.

8 And then on a more broad basis we've been
9 discussing all those things.

10 MR. BELL: Thank you.

11 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Okay. Thank you.

12 And next up is Di Richardson.

13 While we're changing those, I think for the
14 record Jack and I would both prefer to be referred to
15 as long-term Board members.

16 MS. ALVAREZ: Point noted.

17 MS. CAPPPIO: Seasoned.

18 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Yes, seasoned.

19 MR. HUNTER: We also shouldn't talk about 1990
20 was the old days.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MS. RICHARDSON: Well, at one point she
23 mentioned the year, and I thought, "Hey, I was born
24 that year," and then I thought, "Actually I was
25 graduating that year. How did that happen?"

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 So, Mr. Chairman, Members, thank you very much.

2 I didn't actually prepare comments. I'm just
3 going to try to keep this pretty casual. Some of you
4 are familiar with the Keep Your Home California
5 program, some of you less so. And I'm just going to
6 give you a little bit of history.

7 Those of you that were here, you'll remember we
8 had a call from the Department of Treasury, and they
9 said, you know, "We're kind of thinking about putting
10 together a program to give states the money to help
11 with their foreclosure problems. Is that something you
12 would be interested in?"

13 And we said, "Sure, we'd love to talk to you
14 about that." And then like two days later, the
15 President had a press conference and announced it. So,
16 you know, we had to react very quickly and put together
17 an application.

18 One of the first things we did, these funds are
19 actually TARP dollars, and so their use has to be
20 consistent with the EESA statute, Emergency Economic
21 Stability Accountability statute. And as you all know,
22 every HFA in the state -- in the nation is set up a
23 little bit differently. Some of them are state
24 entities. Some of them are completely independent.
25 Some of them are quasi-state government. They're all a

1 little bit different.

2 So one of the first things that we had to do
3 was look at whether or not we could accept the funds
4 under the EESA statute. And if you'll recall, that was
5 originally -- those funds were originally the funds
6 that were used, the TARP financing, to bail out the
7 banks. So one of the things was you had to be a
8 financial institution as it was defined under the EESA
9 statute. And that would have required that the
10 eligible entity not be -- must be a regulated entity
11 that is incorporated separately from the state
12 government itself, such as a corporation, private or
13 public, or similar entity formed or incorporated under
14 state law.

15 So based on that definition, we could not have
16 received the funds directly at CalHFA. So our legal
17 counsel scrambled, and, you know, we got together with
18 another -- we brought in some outside counsel, and we
19 created a separate 501(c)(3), the CalHFA Mortgage
20 Assistance Corporation, so that we could accept what at
21 that time was going to be \$700 million. There was no
22 way we were going to leave that \$700 million on the
23 table when, you know, we had so many California
24 borrowers in need.

25 So that's sort of the genesis of how -- we call

1 it -- CalHFA MAC was initiated. And it is a board that
2 has separate -- you know, it's governed by a separate
3 board, and it has officers. The board -- when it was
4 originally created, all of the board members were
5 senior-level CalHFA staff. We -- it -- at some point
6 in talking to Treasury, they said, "You may want to
7 think about, you know, maybe expanding that a little
8 bit and bringing in a little bit more diversity."

9 And we did that. When -- when Lynn Warren
10 moved over to HCD, he, you know, was intimately
11 familiar with this program, so we asked him to be on
12 this board so that we could have that continuity. And
13 also Jan Owen as the commissioner of the Department of
14 Corporations in her role in regulating state banks, we
15 thought, you know, she would make a great partner.

16 We recently had another one of our board
17 members -- Howard Iwata was on the board, and he was,
18 you know, not -- he was sort of not interested in
19 continuing to serve in that capacity and asked us to
20 think about that. So we were thinking about who would
21 be a good replacement for Howard, and, you know, I have
22 to say being completely selfish, I tried to think about
23 what do I need for this board? You know, who would be
24 a really good partner? Who -- whose help do we need in
25 really, you know, getting the word out about this

1 program? Who has a similar constituency that we can
2 sort of take advantage of? And I think we talked about
3 the fact that in the past we have not had as much
4 cooperation from the EDD department as I would have
5 liked or as some other states have enjoyed.

6 And so we -- we found this gentleman at EDD, a
7 senior manager at EDD, Greg Riggs. He's the policy and
8 compliance manager. We talked to him. He was very
9 interested in joining the board. He was recently
10 appointed and is our newest member of the board, and
11 that's already paying off greatly.

12 One of the things that he's been talking to his
13 senior managers about is potentially -- you know,
14 they've been reluctant to include flyers in their
15 mailing because they think they can't include anything
16 else because it's paid for with these federal dollars.
17 So -- and I -- I have to say luckily I've never
18 received unemployment benefits, so I'm completely
19 unsure how it all works, but I learned you get kind of
20 this workbook when you file for unemployment. So
21 they're -- they're now talking about including a page
22 on the Keep Your Home California program in that
23 workbook, which just is a natural fit for us.

24 They're also talking about how -- you know,
25 sending people bookmarks that they could put in those

1 books, those that don't have that page at this time.

2 They're also thinking about having what's
3 called laser printing on the back of the envelopes, on
4 all of their envelopes that go out from EDD, saying,
5 you know, if you're having problems paying your
6 mortgage, you want to check out this program. We'll be
7 really, really happy if that happens.

8 So, again, just having that, the addition of
9 EDD on our -- on our board, I think is going to make a
10 really big difference in -- in how we're able to get
11 the word out to the unemployed community. They've
12 already -- another thing is we've really tied in with
13 all of the rapid response teams throughout the state.
14 When there's a big layoff, they send out these rapid
15 response teams to let people know what kind of benefits
16 are available to them. And we've become very tied into
17 those and making sure that we either have somebody
18 attending those meetings for us or at the very minimum
19 that they have our information.

20 So taking a step back, you know, the initial
21 allocation when we were getting ready -- when we were
22 first applying was, again, they were talking about
23 giving California, you know, about \$700,000. And then
24 in September they added an additional 476 million that
25 was -- that was earmarked specifically for the

1 unemployed population. And then later that same month,
2 later in December, they decided, oh, what the heck,
3 we're going to give you another 800 million. So
4 suddenly what we thought was going to be a \$700 million
5 program is now almost a \$2 billion program.

6 And we have four -- we've created four core
7 programs that we're operating. And we also did an RFP
8 for three additional programs, which -- which I'll tell
9 you about. But our four core programs are the
10 Unemployment Mortgage Assistance Program -- this is a
11 program if you're currently unemployed and collecting
12 benefits from EDD, you can apply for this assistance,
13 and we can make your payment up to \$3,000 a month for
14 up to nine months. We're finding that this is just,
15 you know, giving those homeowners a chance to get out
16 there and focus on looking for a job and resolving
17 their job situation without having to worry about
18 feeding their kids or paying their mortgage or what
19 they're going to pay next.

20 That has been our most successful program to
21 date because it is a program that -- I mean, all the
22 lender has to do is accept the money. All of our
23 programs require lender participation. The funds have
24 to go to the lender. They cannot go directly to the
25 borrower.

1 The second program we have is the Mortgage
2 Reinstatement Program. When we were originally rolling
3 out our programs, we held forums up and down the state,
4 talked to different people, asked them what they
5 thought was needed. One of the things that we heard
6 from a lot of housing counselors was a reinstatement
7 program. You know, borrowers had just fallen into --
8 fallen behind. They had some minor incident come up
9 that caused them to miss a payment and if you could
10 only give them \$5,000 to reinstate them, they could
11 make it going forward.

12 So with our reinstatement program we started it
13 at \$15,000 and moved it up to \$20,000, and it's now at
14 \$25,000 because really a lot of these borrowers are
15 much further behind than any of us ever thought. So if
16 you're off work a couple of months or you have some big
17 medical expenses, it just doesn't take much. You know,
18 a lot of people live paycheck to paycheck. So under
19 that program, we will reinstate a loan up to \$25,000.

20 This program actually sort of has two paths
21 that the borrower could go down. We can fully
22 reinstate them, if that's all they need, or we will
23 work with their lender if they need a modification,
24 because we want to see that they can make their payment
25 going forward after we reinstate them. We're never

1 going to reinstate somebody if they can't -- if they
2 can't demonstrate that they can make their payment
3 going forward.

4 The third program is our Principal Reduction
5 Program. This is the program that when we originally
6 rolled it out we required the lenders to match dollar
7 for dollar whatever we gave, and that turned out to be
8 a huge impediment for any number of reasons. And,
9 also, if you look at the pie of loans that servicers
10 service, there's a very small slice of that pie that
11 they actually own and control. And so those are the
12 ones that could have participated and that they would
13 have been willing to make a matching payment for.

14 Unfortunately, a lot of them, you know -- if
15 they had a lot of GSE-owned loans, Fannie and Freddie.
16 Fannie and Freddie were not willing to participate, and
17 they didn't want to create disparate treatment for
18 their -- for their borrowers and say, you know, yes,
19 we'll do yours; no, we won't do yours.

20 So that, coupled with the Attorneys General
21 settlement that came out, when that happened, lenders
22 made it very clear to us that, again, they were just
23 going to push our stuff on the back burner because if
24 they didn't comply with the Attorneys General
25 settlement, they had significant penalties that they

1 were going to face.

2 I do not have the authority to force anybody to
3 comply. I do not have the authority to impose any
4 penalties for not complying. So, you know, we sort of
5 joked I hadn't found the right shade of lipstick to put
6 on this baby to make it attractive to them. And so
7 what we did was we eliminated the match requirement.
8 We upped it to a hundred thousand dollars. That was
9 always sort of what we knew it was going to take.
10 Before it was at 50, 50 from us, 50 from the lender.
11 So we kept it a hundred thousand.

12 And we originally paid the assistance over a
13 three-year period. That turned out to be an impediment
14 for Fannie and Freddie's participation, so we said, you
15 know, we've got to get in that pool. We're going to
16 pay the money all up-front. So the money now gets paid
17 up-front. It's a hundred thousand dollars, and Fannie
18 and Freddie are onboard, which is huge.

19 We currently have over a hundred lenders
20 participating in all of our programs altogether, and
21 about 50 are participating in the Principal Reduction
22 Program. The only large lender not currently
23 participating is Citi. I think that that's going to
24 happen any day. And they are staging their
25 participation. Most of them are participating in the

1 recast provision where if we can, you know, bring the
2 loan current and get loan to value down under -- the
3 DTI under 38 percent, as long as we don't go below 105
4 on the DTI, they will take that money, recast that
5 loan, and give that borrower a new -- a new lower
6 payment that they can afford.

7 MS. PATTERSON: Are you having success --

8 MS. RICHARDSON: Yes.

9 MS. PATTERSON: -- with these changes?

10 MS. RICHARDSON: Yes.

11 And I -- so for the longest time our
12 pipeline -- the biggest part of our pipeline was UMA,
13 and it has shifted. So now our pipeline, the biggest
14 part of our pipeline, probably 60 to 65 percent, is on
15 the MRAP and PRP side. So it's definitely shifted. We
16 think that's very good. Those loans obviously take
17 longer to complete. There's more documentation that's
18 needed, but we're definitely, you know, with -- with
19 the lenders, the number of lenders increased, it's --
20 we're very happy. We think this is our year. We're
21 definitely moving in the right direction.

22 The final program that we administer is the
23 Transition Assistance Program. This is for borrowers
24 who, you know, are not -- they know they can't save
25 their home, but we do not want them to have that black

1 mark of that foreclosure on their record, if we can
2 help it. So if we can convince -- you know, if they
3 can convince their lender to do a short sale or a deed
4 in lieu, we'll pay them up to \$5,000 to help them
5 transition to a different living situation. That is
6 also picking up significantly, I will tell you.

7 Another thing that I think that's happened that
8 I personally view as a very big success is we're seeing
9 a number -- when we give our assistance, we put a lien
10 on the property, you know. And it's forgiven after a
11 period of time. For the UMA and the MRAP, it's three
12 years. For the PRP, it's five. Because it's a hundred
13 thousand dollars. We are now seeing that we -- you
14 know, for those lenders -- for those homeowners that
15 are only getting a recast from their current lender,
16 they're then able to go to another lender and actually
17 get a true modification with a better interest rate,
18 and we are subordinating like crazy. So we think
19 that's just a win-win for us.

20 The other piece of our programs, we did an RFP
21 at the very beginning and solicited proposals. We
22 chose three programs that are called our Local
23 Innovation Fund Program. The first program is a
24 program that is run by Community Housing Works out of
25 San Diego. That is a program where their -- they

1 will -- we just amended that program. They do it on a
2 40/60 match to eliminate junior mortgages to facilitate
3 re-fis, short sales, whatever they need to do. These
4 are loans that are not available for modification under
5 2MP, but, you know -- so a lot of them are smaller
6 community banks or they might be more junior than a
7 second loan. But, again, it all adds to that
8 homeowner's debt. Because we're trying to bring their
9 overall debt down.

10 The second program is the NeighborWorks
11 lease-to-own program where they're working with banks
12 to try to convince them to sell them some loans at a
13 discount. We work with those borrowers to, you know,
14 improve their credit, at least leasing the home to the
15 borrower at that time and then re-selling them to the
16 borrower. That has not proven to be successful because
17 most banks are unwilling to do -- they said that's not
18 an arm's-length transaction, and they're not willing to
19 do that.

20 The third program is a program out of L.A. You
21 guys were -- you know, you that have been around for a
22 while will remember they started out -- they were
23 convinced that they could do principal reduction 6 to
24 20 cents on the dollar. It -- they haven't been
25 successful. We haven't seen any transactions from them

1 yet. They're going back, you know, looking at their --
2 at their program.

3 MS. PATTERSON: Was that the Enterprise one and
4 working with that -- that group that was actually
5 getting the -- the First Look Program, I thought it
6 was? There was an Enterprise Group that worked with
7 NeighborWorks to -- and they thought they could get a
8 discount from the banks.

9 MS. RICHARDSON: This wasn't -- this wasn't
10 really Enterprise. This is a program that a group that
11 worked with L.A. Housing Department, OneLA --

12 MS. PATTERSON: Okay.

13 MS. RICHARDSON: -- down in L -- Los Angeles.
14 They worked -- they did have a commitment for a time
15 from Bank of America, and they were going to create a
16 pilot program within two council districts. And it's
17 my understanding that because such a long period of
18 time has gone by, Bank of America has withdrawn their
19 participation.

20 So, again, we're talking to them to try to
21 figure out if there's something that they can do, but
22 it has to be different than what we're doing on a
23 statewide basis, and it has to be different than what
24 HAMP is offering, and that space is getting a little
25 bit smaller.

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 MS. PATTERSON: So do they have a certain
2 amount of time so they can come up with something
3 successful or do you --

4 MS. RICHARDSON: Well, you know what? That
5 clock's -- that clock has already ticked off. But I'm
6 being flexible because our program took a little longer
7 than we thought as well. And I will be willing to
8 allow that -- those funds to stay allocated for that
9 purpose until I need them for something else. And at
10 the rate that our program is going, you know, I do see
11 that those funds -- there's a very likely scenario that
12 those funds will be need to be moved.

13 MS. PATTERSON: So you have the ability to
14 recapture those funds, basically?

15 MS. RICHARDSON: Yeah, I do need to go back to
16 Treasury every time we do that. I can't get any more
17 dollars, but they are willing to allow us to re --
18 reallocate within the pools that have already been
19 approved if something's proving to be very successful.

20 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Mr. Bell.

21 MR. BELL: Di, I have a question about fraud,
22 and one is borrower fraud, and the other is fraud by
23 scammers out there in the real world. First is what
24 checks and diligence do you use to make certain that
25 you're not -- your moneys are not used by people who

1 are defrauding the system? And secondly, are there --
2 are there groups out there -- because in my world there
3 are lots of groups that purport to be related to a
4 government agency and then they say, "We'll help you,
5 just give us an advance fee" and then do nothing. Are
6 you seeing that?

7 MS. RICHARDSON: Well, we see it once in a
8 while, and we actually report them to your office
9 because we work closely. We have a compliance manager
10 and a compliance group. We have a red flag process if
11 a borrower comes in and it looks like they doctored
12 the -- you know, the paperwork that they're submitting,
13 we're not going to fund it unless they can provide us
14 something that shows that we're wrong. So -- and --
15 and when we do suspect fraud, we report it to DRE, we
16 refer it to the AG's office, and we report it to
17 Treasury.

18 MR. BELL: Thank you.

19 MS. FALK: I was just wondering how many
20 borrowers have you helped to date and what's you --

21 MS. RICHARDSON: To date --

22 MS. FALK: -- what's your projection for the --

23 MS. RICHARDSON: Well, we think with -- with
24 the -- because we increased our -- you know, our 50 to
25 a hundred, that obviously took the number down. We

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 think it will be about 80- or 85,000 people. And to
2 date we've done about -- we've funded about 21,000.

3 MS. FALK: That's a lot.

4 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Do you have a question?

5 MR. JACOBS: One question in terms of how
6 borrowers have gotten into trouble, what's the
7 breakdown in terms of job loss, unexpected circumstance
8 or just unrealistic underwriting?

9 MS. RICHARDSON: Well, I'm going to -- for one
10 thing, our -- our program -- for this program, we have
11 made a distinction that it -- that you can't -- being
12 underwater in and of itself is not a hardship. If you
13 made a contractual obligation and you have the ability
14 to make that payment, you're not a good candidate for
15 our program.

16 So obviously because our unemployment program
17 is the most robust, that's -- you know, that's been
18 big. I'd say job loss is very high. A lot of people
19 have found new employment, but they're making less
20 money. They've had to sort of, you know, take a
21 different tack.

22 And I think that, you know, we're seeing a lot
23 of people that have had medical expenses that caused
24 them to fall behind. We try to be very flexible in the
25 definition of a hardship because -- you know, we follow

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 the Treasury guidelines, but if I gave a prescriptive
2 list, somebody would come in with something that I
3 would miss. So we try to let the borrower make their
4 case and show us that they truly suffered a hardship.
5 And it can be a loss of income, and it can be I've
6 had -- my payment's gone up. You know, I had an
7 interest-only type loan and my payment's gone up and my
8 income hasn't. To me, that's the same thing.

9 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Okay. Thank you very much,
10 Di.

11 And I think we have one more presentation from
12 Victor. In the interest of moving along, I think
13 Victor and I have agreed to go -- put his presentation
14 off till the next meeting, focusing on -- on sort of
15 the public requirements, focus on those issues we have
16 to deal with. And I think it will be good for us,
17 particularly new Board members, to understand
18 Bagley-Keene, that sort of thing, but we'll continue
19 that to the next meeting, if that's that okay with
20 folks.

21 MR. JAMES: Mr. Chair, the one comment --

22 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Yes.

23 MR. JAMES: -- I would like to perhaps suggest
24 to the board, since we do have a couple new members, is
25 draw your attention to -- you each received the

1 orientation binder. And the very last document in that
2 as Attachment C is a handy guide to Bagley-Keene. I
3 really recommend reading that as well as there's a --
4 there's also a handout in here that talks generally
5 about board governance, which kind of touches on a lot
6 of the issues that you folks are -- were keying in on
7 today in terms of strategies that we may or may not
8 want to get more involved in. So reading those two
9 things might give you some ideas for our next meeting.

10 CHAIRPERON CAREY: There's also information on
11 financial disclosures.

12 MR. JAMES: Yes.

13 CHAIRPERON CAREY: And looking at that ahead of
14 time because it becomes difficult at that -- at that
15 moment.

16 --o0o--

17 **Item 7. Reports**

18 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Okay. With that, we have
19 the standard reports. I don't know if there are any
20 questions related to those reports, but -- we're eating
21 candy, so my guess is there's not.

22 --o0o--

23 **Item 8. Discussion of other Board matters**

24 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Other Board matters, I
25 would -- I'd like to give an Audit Committee update.

1 And I've asked Matt Jacobs to join the Audit Committee
2 as the chair, and he's agreed. Thank you very much.
3 And so that committee is set.

4 --o0o--

5 **Item 9. Public testimony**

6 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Then we move on to public
7 testimony. This is an opportunity for members of the
8 public to address the Board on matters that are not on
9 the agenda. And I understand we have two people who
10 specifically requested to speak to the Board, David
11 Mandel and David Madriz.

12 And I would ask you in view of the time, the
13 constraints, that you keep yourselves within ten
14 minutes, understanding that the Board cannot act on any
15 matters that are not on the agenda. We can take your
16 input, but are not unable to act.

17 MR. MANDEL: Sure. Thank you very much. I
18 appreciate the opportunity. Ten minutes is more than I
19 was expecting.

20 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Take five.

21 (Laughter.)

22 THE COURT REPORTER: Excuse me, could I get
23 your name, please.

24 MR. MANDEL: Sure, it's David Mandel.

25 THE COURT REPORTER: Thank you.

1 MR. MANDEL: I -- and I understand this is just
2 an informational item because if a decision were made,
3 it would be by the CalHFA MAC board, not this one, but
4 I -- I -- I really think and hope that you'll be
5 interested in hearing some ideas that we've been
6 thinking about for a while and felt like we really
7 wanted to bring this forth to CalHFA personally because
8 we found out -- David, can I have one too? -- we found
9 out that -- that the Keep Your Home California program
10 that Di just explained, in another state, in Oregon
11 just to our north, they have some similar programs.
12 But they also instituted another one, which I think is
13 a really -- sets a really important precedent in a
14 model that I hope California will be able to follow.

15 So the page you've just gotten gives a
16 one-page -- Oregon's own one-page description of that.
17 And if you turn the page, it has kind of this outline
18 of some ideas that I would want to present what
19 California might want to do. And by the way, my name
20 and contact information is at the bottom, if anybody
21 wants to -- for further information or more extensive
22 discussion than there's time for today.

23 I've appreciated sitting in on this meeting, by
24 the way, the first time I've come to such a meeting, to
25 really get a bigger picture of what CalHFA does and the

1 complications and difficulties that you face in trying
2 to create and sustain affordable housing in California.
3 I myself have benefited from what was then called a
4 CHAPA loan, when I bought my condo 20 years ago, and I
5 still live there, and I have since paid the loan off.
6 It's not one that -- that you lost any money on.

7 As -- the -- on the -- on the side that I wrote
8 of the thing, I don't want to -- maybe I use the word
9 there that's a little bit too harsh, shortcomings of
10 the current Keep Your Home California program. It has
11 been a fantastic program that's been able to do things
12 that other programs have not done, especially since the
13 evolution of the Principal Reduction Program to the
14 point now where a lot more people are eligible and more
15 lenders are participating.

16 But -- and it has -- and it has certainly
17 helped a lot of people, but it -- it also -- it has
18 some limitations in that -- as Di herself mentioned,
19 the money needs to go directly to the lenders. It
20 doesn't -- it doesn't -- and -- and coupled with that,
21 it does not ensure that there's any kind of a permanent
22 solution, a permanent modification. So, for instance,
23 even if somebody gets a hundred-thousand-dollar
24 principal reduction and even if that brings them down
25 to nearly current value and obligation, the -- the

1 minimum is 105 percent, I understand -- their loan --
2 their payment may still be unaffordable, and the lender
3 may still not be willing to modify the terms of the
4 loan to bring payments -- to make the payments
5 affordable.

6 There are still -- in addition to the millions
7 of people who have lost their homes in the country,
8 there is still a huge backlog of what they call often
9 the shadow inventory of homes that are likely or
10 certainly quite possible to go into foreclosure,
11 including a great many in California.

12 So the program that Oregon developed basically
13 uses some of the same funds, the Hardest Hit state
14 funds, and working with a financial institution
15 partner, after qualifying homeowners to -- to know that
16 they could afford a loan at the current market value of
17 the property, this partner negotiated with the lenders
18 to buy the properties, resells them on the same day to
19 the homeowners and writes a new loan based on current
20 market value.

21 This is a much -- a quantum leap. It's a
22 sustainable solution for people who can qualify for it
23 because their payments definitely do go down. It's --
24 it's a new loan based on the current market value, and
25 in many cases that has reduced the amount owed well

1 over a hundred thousand dollars in Oregon. And
2 something similar in California would do that too.
3 Our -- our prices are still up pretty high, high-cost
4 market in many cases, and throughout California many
5 people are underwater by well over a hundred thousand
6 dollars, and these are not rich people.

7 So this is something that Oregon is doing. We
8 understood at the beginning of the Keep Your Home
9 California program that there was difficulty in using
10 this -- the TARP money for loans as opposed to giving
11 it to the banks. The Treasury had a problem with that,
12 but obviously they no longer have that problem with it
13 because Oregon is doing it. And we hope that
14 California will do it as well, because this -- the
15 benefit here entirely goes to the homeowner. The money
16 is -- is -- is a loan.

17 It's a much larger allocation of money but
18 there's two big advantages there. One is it will
19 ensure that the -- the \$2 billion that is in the Keep
20 Your Home California fund will actually be spent. Up
21 till now a fairly small minority of that has still --
22 has still been spent, and it needs to be spent by 2017,
23 I understand.

24 And, finally it -- it will be a much, much
25 wider benefit not only for the individual homeowners

1 who get a sustainable solution, but the communities as
2 a whole benefit from the greater stability. It will
3 really cut down on the number of foreclosures, and the
4 economy as a whole could benefit from citizens being
5 less burdened by their debt.

6 Exactly how it would work in California, I
7 don't know the -- the workings of the governance and
8 whether Oregon is set up the same way as California.
9 That's beyond my knowledge. I leave that to -- to --
10 to this Board and to the CalHFA MAC board to figure out
11 how to do too, but the point is if Oregon's doing it,
12 I'm sure there's a way that California could do it as
13 well.

14 And finally -- and I'm not going to go through
15 this point by point because I don't want to take too
16 much time. If there are a couple of questions, I'm
17 happy to answer them. But the last Roman numeral IV on
18 what I wrote gives possible options that would -- could
19 expand the reach beyond what Oregon does. Oregon's a
20 very small pilot program. They've only -- they just
21 recently got started, but they've only done a few dozen
22 homes so far. They are hoping to expand it. So far
23 it's a pilot project in two counties in Oregon.
24 They're hoping to make it go statewide.

25 But there are other things that could be done.

1 I just explain them in these points, one of which would
2 be to consider doing the same thing even for people who
3 are -- who have higher incomes and are perhaps not
4 behind on their loans, though they're very far
5 underwater and struggling to make the payments, so far
6 successful in making the payments. Their incomes are
7 higher, but they also got burned by purchasing or
8 refinancing at the height of the market or predatory
9 lending or a combination of those things. Those people
10 would benefit, and the economy would benefit if those
11 people could shed some of this huge debt they have by
12 being underwater. With their higher income, the
13 program could perhaps develop a system where there
14 would be some kind of a sharing of the future
15 appreciation, and the homeowner would get some of that
16 and the lender -- be it CalHFA, CalHFA MAC or whoever,
17 I'll let you work that out -- could get some of that
18 appreciation.

19 And in any event, by using this for loans, that
20 money eventually gets repaid, which means it's --
21 it's -- it's recycled. It can be available for future
22 lending through this program or as circumstances and
23 times change through other programs. As I heard loud
24 and clear in the previous presentations, you're always
25 looking for sources of funding to loan out for

1 affordable housing. This could then be converted into
2 that in the future.

3 Of course, you'd have to negotiate with
4 Treasury on exactly how to do that, and there's plenty
5 of -- plenty of work to be done, but the basic concept
6 is this. It's being done in Oregon. I hope that
7 California will be able to do something -- something
8 similar.

9 And I'd just call your - again, I won't go
10 through it, but again, call your attention to the very
11 last point, F under Roman numeral number IV gives some
12 ideas about how the reach could be broadened to help
13 people who are currently in trouble with their loans
14 and could not even qualify for a loan at current market
15 value. There are some other solutions that could be
16 explored and I would hope broadened to keep them from
17 losing their houses because that's -- that's the
18 ultimate goal of what we're -- we're trying to do here.

19 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Great.

20 MR. MANDEL: Thanks.

21 CHAIRPERON CAREY: That was exactly ten
22 minutes.

23 MR. MANDEL: Wow. I didn't even look at my
24 watch.

25 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Are there any questions or

1 comments from the Board members?

2 MR. MADRIZ: Can I add 30 seconds to this?

3 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Yes.

4 MR. MADRIZ: Between me and Davis Mandel --
5 Mr. Mandel is formerly the -- he headed the California
6 Senior Hotline, Senior Legal Hotline, and the National
7 Senior Legal Hotline. Between me and him in California
8 since 2008 since I became a certified housing
9 counselor, we have over a million dollars of principal
10 reductions in what we call a short pay off, a reverse
11 mortgage.

12 Using David's proposal like the Oregon HFA,
13 what's being used over there, I think will reach that
14 63 percent of the -- of the borrowers are applying are
15 being denied for the Keep Your Home California program
16 right now to have a chance, a real shot, to stay in
17 their homes. And that, I think, will stabilize the
18 housing economy. And these seniors are losing their
19 homes. They're actually being thrown out on the
20 streets right now.

21 And -- and there's not a program -- the -- the
22 Keep Your Home California program as of right now, to
23 my opinion -- I read the audit report from Keep Your
24 Home California's own website, it's -- it's only going
25 to the top 1 percent earners of the pool of people that

CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting – January 17, 2013

1 are being foreclosed right now.

2 And I just want the Board to try to lobby
3 CalHFA MAC to try to come up with a program that will
4 help low income, the family with children and seniors,
5 because if we don't help them now, there's not going to
6 be money I see coming in the future, and it's going
7 to -- they're going to move into nursing facilities.
8 It's going to cost the state, the county, a lot more
9 money.

10 And I would appreciate any help each Board
11 member can do out the time -- outside as a Board member
12 to see how could we work together with CalHFA MAC and
13 other entities in the state of California to copycat
14 what Oregon did.

15 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Thank you.

16 Any further comments? Questions?

17 MR. HUNTER: I assume staff can give us a
18 response to that next time as to what the roles could
19 be?

20 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Yeah. Staff can get back to
21 us with some clarification of the CalHFA MAC position
22 on it.

23 MR. MANDEL: If people want to go into some
24 more depth, I have -- I printed out one copy here, and
25 I have copies online that I can send to anybody -- of

1 the agreement between the Oregon Housing Finance Agency
2 and the -- and the department that's working with them,
3 the contract, and also the -- the funding agreement
4 that applies for each -- each one of these
5 transactions.

6 CHAIRPERON CAREY: If you would share that with
7 the staff, I'm sure they'll look at --

8 MR. MANDEL: Yeah, I just have that one. I
9 will send it -- send it -- forward it to you and if
10 anybody else wants it, you can forward it on.

11 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Great. All right. Thank
12 you very much.

13 MR. MADRIZ: Thank you.

14 MR. MANDEL: Thank you.

15 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Is there anyone else who
16 wishes to address the Board from the public?

17 --o0o--

18 **Item 10. Adjournment**

19 CHAIRPERON CAREY: Okay. Seeing none, we are
20 adjourned.

21 (The meeting concluded at 1:27 p.m.)

22 --o0o--

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify the foregoing proceedings were reported by me at the time and place therein named; that the proceedings were reported by me, a duly certified shorthand reporter and a disinterested person, and was thereafter transcribed into typewriting by computer.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of February 2013.

Yvonne K. Fenner
Certified Shorthand Reporter
License No. 10909, RPR

State of California

MEMORANDUM

To: Board of Directors

Date: March 7, 2013



Tim Hsu, Director of Financing

From: CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Subject: ANNUAL SINGLE FAMILY BOND FINANCING AUTHORIZATION
RESOLUTION 13-02

Resolution 13-02 would give the Agency the authority necessary to finance the business plan and manage outstanding single family debt obligations. Resolution 13-02 is comprised of three articles providing appropriate levels of authorization for each of the following: issuance of refunding bonds for debt management purposes, issuance of MBS Bonds and provisions applicable to all bonds issued under the resolution.

The following paragraphs summarize the main authorizations contained in each of the three articles.

ARTICLE I - AUTHORIZATION AND TERMS OF REFUNDING BONDS

Article I authorizes the sale and issuance of refunding bonds to be issued in one or more forms similar to Article I through XII of the Residential Mortgage Revenue (RMR) bond indenture in an amount equal to the amount of bonds being redeemed in connection with such issuance. This authorization specifically prohibits the purchase of loans or mortgage-backed securities with bonds issued for debt-management purposes. It also prohibits issuing floating rate bonds to refund fixed rate bonds.

Under Article I, the Executive Director shall determine with each issuance of refunding bonds, that the Agency and its General Fund are not expected to bear greater financial risk than prior to the issuance of the refunding bonds. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, any Debt-Management Supplemental Indenture may provide for the deposit and/or pledge of unpledged moneys or assets of the Agency, provided that the Executive director shall have determined that any such deposit and/or pledge is expected to result in a net economic benefit to the Agency. The pledge may not exceed 10% of the principal amount of the bonds thereby refunded and \$50,000,000 in aggregate.

This resolution also authorizes staff to amend, modify or replace existing financial agreements originally entered into to hedge interest rate risks, to provide liquidity support or to provide credit enhancement. The resolution prohibits an increase in either the aggregate notional amount of interest rate swaps, the absolute amount of liquidity support or credit enhancement.

ARTICLE II – AUTHORIZATION AND TERMS OF MBS BONDS

Article II authorizes single family bonds to be issued to provide sufficient funds to finance the purchase of new single family mortgage-backed securities.

Bonds are authorized to be issued as MBS Bonds (the “New MBS Indentures”), in one or more forms similar to Articles I through XII of the RMR Indenture. MBS Bonds shall be issued only as fixed rate bonds, and no hedging Instrument shall be entered into with respect to MBS Bonds.

ARTICLE III – PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL BONDS ISSUED UNDER THIS RESOLUTION

Article III authorizes staff to circulate preliminary official statements and official statements relating to refunding bonds and MBS Bonds as necessary to prospective and actual bond investors. Bonds are authorized to be sold at negotiated or competitive sale as public offerings or as private placements depending on market conditions at the time of sale. The resolution also authorizes all documents and agreements required in connection with our homeownership lending programs.

The resolution further authorizes the Agency to conduct foreclosures of mortgages owned or serviced by the Agency and to enter into contracts necessary or convenient for the rehabilitation, listing and sale of foreclosed properties.

The resolution also authorizes the Agency to take further action related to prior bonds and related financial agreements that were authorized by prior resolutions of the Board and to amend, modify and replace those financial agreements deemed necessary in furtherance of the objectives of the single family lending program.

The resolution authorizes staff to enter into financial agreements that are related to the issuance of bonds as well as consulting services or information services related to the financial management of the Agency. This resolution also authorizes the payment of costs of issuance associated with the sale of all bonds and authorizes capital contributions from the Agency as necessary to issue such bonds.

In addition, the resolution reauthorizes short-term credit facilities in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$200 million for operating capital and for the Homeownership Programs and Multifamily Programs.

Attachments

RESOLUTION NO. 13-02

RESOLUTION OF THE CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
AUTHORIZING THE AGENCY'S SINGLE FAMILY BOND INDENTURES, THE
ISSUANCE OF SINGLE FAMILY BONDS, CREDIT FACILITIES FOR HOMEOWNERSHIP
PURPOSES, AND RELATED FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACTS FOR
SERVICES

WHEREAS, the California Housing Finance Agency (the "Agency") has determined that there exists a need in California for providing financial assistance, directly or indirectly, to persons and families of low or moderate income to enable them to purchase or refinance moderately priced single family residences ("Residences");

WHEREAS, the Agency has determined that it is in the public interest for the Agency to assist in providing such financing by means of various programs, including whole loan and mortgage-backed securities programs (collectively, the "Program") to make loans to such persons and families, or to developers, for the acquisition, development, construction and/or permanent financing of Residences (the "Loans");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Parts 1 through 4 of Division 31 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the "Act"), the Agency has the authority to issue bonds to provide sufficient funds to finance the Program, including the purchase of mortgage-backed securities ("MBSs") underlain by Loans, the payment of capitalized interest on the bonds, the establishment of reserves to secure the bonds, and the payment of other costs of the Agency incident to, and necessary or convenient to, the issuance of the bonds;

WHEREAS, the Agency, pursuant to the Act, has from time to time issued various series of its Home Mortgage Revenue Bonds (the "HMP Bonds"), its Housing Program Bonds (the "HP Bonds"), and its Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds (the "RMR Bonds"), and is authorized pursuant to the Act to issue additional HMP Bonds, HP Bonds, and RMR Bonds (collectively with bonds authorized under this resolution to be issued under new indentures, the "Bonds") to provide funds to finance the Program;

WHEREAS, the Bonds may be issued for the primary purpose of purchasing MBSs ("MBS Bonds") or for debt management purposes of the Agency ("Debt-Management Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Agency has the authority to enter into credit facilities for the purpose of financing the Program, including the making of Loans and the payment of other costs of the Agency incident to, and necessary or convenient to, the issuance of the bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors (the "Board") of the California Housing Finance Agency as follows:

ARTICLE I
AUTHORIZATION AND TERMS OF DEBT-MANAGEMENT BONDS

Section 1. **Determination of Need and Amount of Debt-Management Bonds.** The Agency is of the opinion and hereby determines that the issuance of one or more series of Debt-Management Bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed the aggregate amount of Bonds and/or other qualified mortgage bonds (including bonds of issuers other than the Agency) to be redeemed in connection with such issuance is necessary to provide sufficient funds for the management of the Agency’s existing debt related to the Program. In no event may proceeds of or allocable to Debt-Management Bonds be used to purchase Loans or MBSs.

Section 2. **Authorization and Timing of Debt-Management Bonds.** The Debt-Management Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in such aggregate amount at such time or times on or before the day 60 days after the date on which is held the first meeting of the Board on or after March 1, 2014 at which a quorum is present, as the Executive Director of the Agency (the “Executive Director”) deems appropriate, upon consultation with the Treasurer of the State of California (the “Treasurer”) as to the timing of each such issuance; provided, however, that if the bonds are sold at a time on or before the day 60 days after the date on which is held such meeting, pursuant to a forward purchase or drawdown agreement providing for the issuance of such Debt-Management Bonds on or before October 1, 2015 upon specified terms and conditions, such Debt-Management Bonds may be issued on such later date.

Section 3. **Approval of Forms of Indentures Related to Debt-Management Bonds.** The Executive Director and the Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Agency (the “Secretary”) are hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency in connection with the issuance of Debt-Management Bonds, to execute and acknowledge and to deliver to the Treasurer as trustee and/or, if appropriate, to a duly qualified bank or trust company selected by the Executive Director to act, with the approval of the Treasurer, as trustee or co-trustee, fiscal agent or paying agent of the Agency (collectively, the “Trustees”), one or more new indentures, trust agreements or similar documents providing for the issuance of Debt-Management Bonds (the “New Debt-Management Indentures”), in one or more forms similar to one or more of the following (collectively, the “Prior Indentures”):

(a) those certain indentures pertaining to the HMP Bonds (the “HMP Indentures”);

(b) that certain indenture pertaining to the HP Bonds (the “HP Indenture”);
and/or

(c) that certain indenture relating to the RMR Bonds, as amended and supplemented (the “RMR Indenture”), other than Article XIII thereof.

Each such New Debt-Management Indenture may be executed, acknowledged and delivered with such changes therein as the officers executing the same approve upon consultation with the Agency’s legal counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. Changes reflected in any New Debt-Management Indenture may include provision for a supplemental pledge of Agency moneys or assets (including but not limited to, a

1 deposit from the Supplementary Bond Security Account created under Section 51368 of the Act)
2 and provision for the Agency’s general obligation to additionally secure the Debt-Management
3 Bonds if appropriate in furtherance of the objectives of the Program; *provided* that such
4 provisions may be therein included with respect to such Debt-Management Bonds *only* if and to
5 the extent any such provision was made with respect to the bonds thereby refunded, and *provided*
6 *further* that in each such case the Executive Director shall have determined that the inclusion of
7 such provisions with respect to the Debt-Management Bonds is not expected to result in greater
8 financial risk to the Agency or its General Fund than existed with respect to the bonds thereby
9 refunded. *Notwithstanding* the immediately preceding sentence, any New Debt-Management
10 Indenture may provide for the deposit and/or pledge of unpledged moneys or assets of the
11 Agency (which may include mortgage loans and/or mortgage-backed securities) to additionally
12 secure Debt-Management Bonds if appropriate in furtherance of the objectives of the Program, in
13 an amount not to exceed 10% of the principal amount of the bonds thereby refunded; *provided*
14 that the Executive Director shall have determined that any such deposit and/or pledge is expected
15 to result in a net economic benefit to the Agency; and *provided further* that the aggregate amount
16 of all such deposits and/or pledges authorized pursuant to this sentence and the last sentence of
17 Section 4 of this resolution shall not exceed \$50,000,000.

18 Section 4. Approval of Forms of Series and Supplemental Indentures
19 Related to Debt-Management Bonds. The Executive Director and the Secretary are hereby
20 authorized and directed, for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency, to execute and
21 acknowledge and to deliver with respect to each series of Debt-Management Bonds, if and to the
22 extent appropriate, series and/or supplemental indentures (each a “Debt-Management
23 Supplemental Indenture”) under one of the Prior Indentures or a New Debt-Management
24 Indenture and in substantially the form of the respective supplemental indentures previously
25 executed and delivered or approved, each with such changes therein as the officers executing the
26 same approve upon consultation with the Agency’s legal counsel, such approval to be
27 conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. Changes reflected in any Debt-
28 Management Supplemental Indenture may include provision for a supplemental pledge of
29 Agency moneys or assets (including but not limited to, a deposit from the Supplementary Bond
30 Security Account created under Section 51368 of the Act) and provision for the Agency’s
31 general obligation to additionally secure the Bonds if appropriate in furtherance of the objectives
32 of the Program; *provided* that such provisions may be therein included with respect to such Debt-
33 Management Bonds *only* if and to the extent any such provision was made with respect to the
34 bonds thereby refunded, and *provided further* that in each such case the Executive Director shall
35 have determined that the inclusion of such provisions with respect to the Debt-Management
36 Bonds is not expected to result in greater financial risk to the Agency or its General Fund than
37 existed with respect to the bonds thereby refunded. *Notwithstanding* the immediately preceding
38 sentence, any Debt-Management Supplemental Indenture may provide for the deposit and/or
39 pledge of unpledged moneys or assets of the Agency (which may include mortgage loans and/or
40 mortgage-backed securities) to additionally secure Debt-Management Bonds if appropriate in
41 furtherance of the objectives of the Program, in an amount not to exceed 10% of the principal
42 amount of the bonds thereby refunded; *provided* that the Executive Director shall have
43 determined that any such deposit and/or pledge is expected to result in a net economic benefit to
44 the Agency; and *provided further* that the aggregate amount of all such deposits and/or pledges
45 authorized pursuant to this sentence and the last sentence Section 3 of this resolution shall not
46 exceed \$50,000,000.

1 The Executive Director is hereby expressly authorized and directed, for and on
2 behalf and in the name of the Agency, to determine in furtherance of the objectives of the
3 Program those matters required to be determined under the applicable Prior Indenture or any
4 New Debt-Management Indenture, as appropriate, in connection with the issuance of each such
5 series, including, without limitation, any reserve account requirement or requirements for such
6 series.

7 Section 5. **Approval of Forms and Terms of Debt-Management Bonds.**

8 The Debt-Management Bonds shall be in such denominations, have such registration provisions,
9 be executed in such manner, be payable in such medium of payment at such place or places
10 within or without California, be subject to such terms of redemption (including from such
11 sinking fund installments as may be provided for) and contain such terms and conditions as each
12 Debt-Management Supplemental Indenture as finally approved shall provide. The Debt-
13 Management Bonds shall have the maturity or maturities and shall bear interest at the fixed,
14 adjustable or variable rate or rates deemed appropriate by the Executive Director in furtherance
15 of the objectives of the Program; provided, however, that no Debt-Management Bond shall have
16 a term in excess of the maturity of the bonds thereby refunded or bear interest at a stated rate in
17 excess of fifteen percent (15%) per annum, or in the case of variable rate bonds a maximum
18 floating interest rate of twenty-five percent (25%) per annum. Any of the Debt-Management
19 Bonds and the Debt-Management Supplemental Indenture(s) may contain such provisions as
20 may be necessary to accommodate an option to put such Bonds prior to maturity for purchase by
21 or on behalf of the Agency or a person other than the Agency, to accommodate the requirements
22 of any provider of bond insurance or other credit enhancement or liquidity support or to
23 accommodate the requirements of purchasers of indexed floaters, *provided* that variable-rate
24 Debt-Management Bonds may not be issued to refund fixed-rate bonds.

25 Section 6. **Authorization of Financial Agreements Related to Debt-**
26 **Management Bonds.** Subject to the limitation set forth in the last sentence of this Section, the
27 Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to enter into, for
28 and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, any and all agreements and documents designed
29 (i) to reduce or hedge the amount or duration of any payment, interest rate, spread or similar risk,
30 (ii) to result in a lower cost of borrowing when used in combination with the issuance or carrying
31 of bonds or investments, or (iii) to enhance the relationship between risk and return with respect
32 to the Program or any portion thereof (each of the foregoing a “Hedging Instrument”). To the
33 extent authorized by law, including Government Code Section 5922, such agreements or other
34 documents may include (a) interest rate swap agreements; (b) forward payment conversion
35 agreements; (c) futures or other contracts providing for payments based on levels of, or changes
36 in, interest rates or other indices; (d) contracts to exchange cash flows for a series of payments;
37 (e) contracts, including, without limitation, interest rate floors or caps, options, puts or calls to
38 hedge payment, interest rate, spread or similar exposure; (f) contracts to obtain guarantees,
39 including guarantees of mortgage-backed securities or their underlying loans; or (g) letters of
40 credit, standby bond purchase agreements, or other similar arrangements; and in each such case
41 may be entered into in anticipation of the issuance of bonds at such times as may be determined
42 by such officers. Such agreements and other documents are authorized to be entered into with
43 parties selected by the Executive Director, after giving due consideration for the creditworthiness
44 of the counterparties, where applicable, or any other criteria in furtherance of the objectives of
45 the Program. *Notwithstanding* anything herein to the contrary, a Hedging Instrument may be

1 entered into only for the purposes of amending, modifying or replacing a then-existing Hedging
 2 Instrument and may in no event increase the notional amount outstanding under the Hedging
 3 Instrument so amended, modified or replaced.

4 **ARTICLE II**
 5 **AUTHORIZATION AND TERMS OF MBS BONDS**

6 Section 7. **Determination of Need and Amount of MBS Bonds.** The
 7 Agency is of the opinion and hereby determines that the issuance of one or more series of MBS
 8 Bonds, in an aggregate amount not to exceed the sum of the following amounts, is necessary to
 9 provide sufficient funds for the Program:

10 (a) the aggregate amount available for the retirement of Bonds and/or other
 11 qualified mortgage bonds and deemed replaced for federal tax law purposes with
 12 proceeds of such issuance,

13 (b) the aggregate amount of private activity bond allocations under federal tax
 14 law heretofore or hereafter made available to the Agency for such purpose, and

15 (c) if and to the extent interest on one or more of such series of Bonds is
 16 determined by the Executive Director to be intended not to be excludable from gross
 17 income for federal income tax purposes, \$100,000,000.

18 Section 8. **Authorization and Timing of MBS Bonds.** The MBS Bonds are
 19 hereby authorized to be issued in such aggregate amount at such time or times on or before the
 20 day 60 days after the date on which is held the first meeting of the Board on or after March 1,
 21 2014 at which a quorum is present, as the Executive Director of the Agency (the “Executive
 22 Director”) deems appropriate, upon consultation with the Treasurer of the State of California (the
 23 “Treasurer”) as to the timing of each such issuance; provided, however, that if the bonds are sold
 24 at a time on or before the day 60 days after the date on which is held such meeting, pursuant to a
 25 forward purchase or drawdown agreement providing for the issuance of such Bonds on or before
 26 October 1, 2015 upon specified terms and conditions, such Bonds may be issued on such later
 27 date.

28 Section 9. **Approval of Forms of Indentures Related to MBS Bonds.** The
 29 Executive Director and the Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Agency (the “Secretary”)
 30 are hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency in
 31 connection with the issuance of MBS Bonds, to execute and acknowledge and to deliver to the
 32 Trustees one or more new indentures, trust agreements or similar documents providing for the
 33 issuance of MBS Bonds (the “New MBS Indentures”), in one or more forms similar to Articles I
 34 through XII of the RMR Indenture.

35 Each such New MBS Indenture may be executed, acknowledged and delivered
 36 with such changes therein as the officers executing the same approve upon consultation with the
 37 Agency’s legal counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and
 38 delivery thereof. Changes reflected in any New MBS Indenture may include provision for a
 39 supplemental pledge of Agency moneys or assets (including but not limited to a deposit from the

1 Supplementary Bond Security Account created under Section 51368 of the Act) to additionally
2 secure the MBS Bonds if appropriate in furtherance of the objectives of the Program.

3 Section 10. Fixed Rate Bonds Only; No Hedging Instruments. MBS Bonds
4 shall be issued only as fixed rate bonds, and no Hedging Instrument shall be entered into with
5 respect to MBS Bonds.

6 Section 11. Approval of Forms of Series and Supplemental Indentures
7 Related to MBS Bonds. The Executive Director and the Secretary are hereby authorized and
8 directed, for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency, to execute and acknowledge and to
9 deliver with respect to each series of MBS Bonds, if and to the extent appropriate, series and/or
10 supplemental indentures (each an “MBS Supplemental Indenture”; together with the Debt-
11 Management Supplemental Indenture, the “Supplemental Indenture”) under either Articles I
12 through XII of the RMR Indenture or a new MBS Indenture and in substantially the form of the
13 respective supplemental indentures previously executed and delivered or approved, each with
14 such changes therein as the officers executing the same approve upon consultation with the
15 Agency’s legal counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and
16 delivery thereof. Changes reflected in any MBS Supplemental Indenture may include provision
17 for a supplemental pledge of Agency moneys or assets (including but not limited to, a deposit
18 from the Supplementary Bond Security Account created under Section 51368 of the Act) to
19 additionally secure the Bonds if appropriate in furtherance of the objectives of the Program.

20 The Executive Director is hereby expressly authorized and directed, for and on
21 behalf and in the name of the Agency, to determine in furtherance of the objectives of the
22 Program those matters required to be determined under Articles I through XII of the RMR
23 Indenture or any New MBS Indenture, as appropriate, in connection with the issuance of each
24 such series, including, without limitation, any reserve account requirement or requirements for
25 such series.

26 Section 12. Approval of Forms and Terms of MBS Bonds. The MBS Bonds
27 shall be in such denominations, have such registration provisions, be executed in such manner,
28 be payable in such medium of payment at such place or places within or without California, be
29 subject to such terms of redemption (including from such sinking fund installments as may be
30 provided for) and contain such terms and conditions as each MBS Supplemental Indenture as
31 finally approved shall provide. The MBS Bonds shall have the maturity or maturities and shall
32 bear interest at the fixed rate or rates deemed appropriate by the Executive Director in
33 furtherance of the objectives of the Program; provided, however, that no MBS Bond shall have a
34 term in excess of thirty-five (35) years or bear interest at a stated rate in excess of fifteen percent
35 (15%) per annum.

36 **ARTICLE III**
37 **PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL BONDS ISSUED UNDER THIS RESOLUTION**

38 Section 13. Authorization of Disclosure. The Executive Director is hereby
39 authorized to circulate one or more Preliminary Official Statements relating to the Bonds and,
40 after the sale of the Bonds, to execute and circulate one or more Official Statements relating to
41 the Bonds, and the circulation of such Preliminary Official Statements and such Official

1 Statements to prospective and actual purchasers of the Bonds is hereby approved. The Executive
2 Director is further authorized to hold information meetings concerning the Bonds and to
3 distribute other information and material relating to the Bonds. Circulation of Preliminary
4 Official Statements and Official Statements and distribution of information and material as
5 provided above in this Section may be accomplished through electronic means or by any other
6 means approved therefor by the Executive Director, such approval to be conclusively evidenced
7 by such circulation or distribution.

8 Section 14. Authorization of Sale of Bonds. The Bonds are hereby
9 authorized to be sold at negotiated or competitive sale or sales, including but not limited to
10 private placements and public offerings. The Executive Director is hereby authorized and
11 directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, to execute and deliver one or more
12 purchase contracts (including one or more forward purchase agreements) relating to the Bonds,
13 by and among the Agency, the Treasurer and such underwriters or other purchasers as the
14 Executive Director may select (the "Purchasers"), in the form or forms approved by the
15 Executive Director upon consultation with the Agency's legal counsel, such approval to be
16 evidenced conclusively by the execution and delivery of said purchase contract by the Executive
17 Director.

18 The Treasurer is hereby authorized and requested, without further action of the
19 Board and unless instructed otherwise by the Board, to sell each series of Bonds at the time and
20 place and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in each such purchase contract as finally
21 executed. The Treasurer is hereby further authorized and requested to deposit the proceeds of
22 any good faith deposit to be received by the Treasurer under the terms of a purchase contract in a
23 special trust account for the benefit of the Agency, and the amount of said deposit shall be
24 retained by the Agency, applied at the time of delivery of the applicable Bonds as part of the
25 purchase price thereof, or returned to the Purchasers, as provided in such purchase contract.

26 Section 15. Authorization of Execution of Bonds. The Executive Director is
27 hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest, for
28 and on behalf and in the name of the Agency and under its seal, the Bonds, in an aggregate
29 amount not to exceed the amount authorized hereby, in accordance with the Prior Indenture(s),
30 the Supplemental Indenture(s), the New Debt-Management Indenture(s) or the New MBS
31 Indenture(s) and in one or more of the forms set forth in the Prior Indenture(s), the Supplemental
32 Indenture(s), the New Debt-Management Indenture(s) or the New MBS Indenture(s), as
33 appropriate.

34 Section 16. Authorization of Delivery of Bonds. The Bonds, when so
35 executed, shall be delivered to the Trustees to be authenticated by, or caused to be authenticated
36 by, the Trustees. The Trustees are hereby requested and directed to authenticate, or cause to be
37 authenticated, the Bonds by executing the certificate of authentication and registration appearing
38 thereon, and to deliver the Bonds when duly executed and authenticated to the Purchasers in
39 accordance with written instructions executed on behalf of the Agency by the Executive
40 Director, which instructions said officer is hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf and
41 in the name of the Agency, to execute and deliver. Such instructions shall provide for the
42 delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers upon payment of the purchase price or prices thereof.

1 Section 17. Authorization of Program Documents. The Executive Director
2 and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to enter into, for and in the name and
3 on behalf of the Agency, all documents they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with
4 the Program, including, but not limited to, one or more mortgage purchase and servicing
5 agreements (including mortgage-backed security pooling agreements) and one or more loan
6 servicing agreements with such lender or lenders or such servicer or servicers as the Executive
7 Director may select in accordance with the purposes of the Program, and any such selection of a
8 lender or lenders or a servicer or servicers is to be deemed approved by this Board as if it had
9 been made by this Board. The proceeds of MBS Bonds to be issued under the authority of this
10 Resolution shall be used to purchase MBSs guaranteed by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie
11 Mae, or other appropriate guarantor and shall not be used to purchase whole loans. The MBSs to
12 be purchased may be underlain by loans that have terms of 30 years or less.

13 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized
14 to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, one or more mortgage sale
15 agreements with such purchasers as the Executive Director may select in accordance with the
16 objectives of the Program, including but not limited to such agreements with Fannie Mae,
17 Freddie Mac or other government-sponsored enterprise or similar entity for such sales in bulk or
18 otherwise. Any such sale of Loans may be on either a current or a forward purchase basis.

19 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized
20 to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, contracts to conduct foreclosures
21 of mortgages owned or serviced by the Agency with such attorneys or foreclosure companies as
22 the Executive Director may select in accordance with the objectives of the Program.

23 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized
24 to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, contracts for the sale of
25 foreclosed properties with such purchasers as the Executive Director may select in accordance
26 with the objectives of the Program. Any such sale of foreclosed properties may be on either an
27 all cash basis or may include financing by the Agency. The Executive Director and the other
28 officers of the Agency are also authorized to enter into any other agreements, including but not
29 limited to real estate brokerage agreements and construction contracts necessary or convenient
30 for the rehabilitation, listing and sale of such foreclosed properties.

31 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized
32 to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, (i) contracts or agreements for the
33 purchase or sale of mortgage-backed securities; (ii) servicing agreements, including master
34 servicing agreements, in connection with the operation of a program of mortgage-backed
35 securities; (iii) agreements with government-sponsored enterprises, or other secondary market
36 issuers or guarantors of mortgage-backed securities; and (iv) such other program documents as
37 are necessary or appropriate for the operation of a program of mortgage-backed securities.

38 Section 18. Authorization of Credit Facilities. The Executive Director and
39 the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to enter into, for and in the name and on
40 behalf of the Agency, one or more short-term or long-term credit facilities, including but not
41 limited to repurchase agreements, for the purposes of (i) financing the purchase of Loans and/or
42 mortgage-backed securities on an interim basis, prior to the financing thereof with Bonds,

1 whether issued or to be issued; (ii) financing expenditures of the Agency incident to, and
 2 necessary or convenient to, the issuance of Bonds, including, but not limited to, Agency
 3 expenditures to pay costs of issuance, capitalized interest, redemption price of prior bonds of the
 4 Agency, costs relating to credit enhancement or liquidity support, costs relating to investment
 5 products, or net payments and expenses relating to interest rate hedges and other financial
 6 products; and (iii) enabling the Agency to restructure existing debt and related purposes,
 7 including, but not limited to, the redemption of existing bonds and the acquisition of bonds that
 8 have been put to liquidity providers as bank bonds. Any such credit facility may be from any
 9 appropriate source, including, but not limited to, the Pooled Money Investment Account pursuant
 10 to Government Code Section 16312; provided, however, that the aggregate outstanding principal
 11 amount of credit facilities authorized under this resolution or Resolution No. 13-03 (the
 12 multifamily financing resolution adopted at the same meeting), as amended from time to time,
 13 may not at any time exceed \$200,000,000 (separate and apart from the amount of Bonds
 14 authorized by Sections 1 and 7 of this resolution).

15 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized
 16 to use available Agency moneys (other than and in addition to the proceeds of bonds) (i) to make
 17 or purchase Loans and/or mortgage-backed securities to be financed by bonds (including bonds
 18 authorized by prior resolutions of this Board) in anticipation of draws on a credit facility, the
 19 issuance of Bonds or the availability of Bond proceeds for such purposes and (ii) to purchase
 20 Agency bonds to enable the Agency to restructure its debt and for related purposes as authorized
 21 under Resolution No. 08-42 and any future Board resolutions thereto amendatory or
 22 supplemental.

23 Section 19. Ratification of Prior Actions; Not a Repeal of Prior
 24 Resolutions. All actions previously taken by the Agency relating to the implementation of the
 25 Program, the issuance of the Bonds, the issuance of any prior bonds (the “Prior Bonds”), the
 26 execution and delivery of related financial agreements and related program agreements and the
 27 implementation of any credit facilities as described above, including, but not limited to, such
 28 actions as the distribution of the Agency’s Lender Program Manual, Mortgage Purchase and
 29 Servicing Agreement, Servicing Agreement, Developer Agreement, Servicer’s Guide, Program
 30 Bulletins and applications to originate and service loans, and the sale of any foreclosed property,
 31 are hereby ratified.

32 This resolution is not intended to repeal in whole or in part any prior resolution of
 33 the Agency with respect to the authority granted to the Executive Director and the other officers
 34 of the Agency in relation to Prior Bonds and related agreements, including but not limited to
 35 (i) the authority to determine in furtherance of the objectives of the Program those matters
 36 required to be determined in relation to Prior Bonds, whether under indentures or other related
 37 agreements, and (ii) the authority to amend, modify or replace financial agreements of the types
 38 described in Section 6 of this resolution.

39 Section 20. Authorization of Related Actions and Agreements. The
 40 Treasurer and any duly authorized deputy thereof and the Executive Director and the officers of
 41 the Agency and any other persons authorized in writing by the Executive Director are hereby
 42 authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver
 43 any and all agreements and documents which they deem necessary or advisable in order to

1 consummate the issuance, sale, delivery, remarketing, conversion and administration of Bonds
2 and Prior Bonds and otherwise to effectuate the purposes of this resolution, including declaring
3 the official intent of the Agency for purposes of U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2, and
4 including executing and delivering any amendment or supplement to any agreement or document
5 relating to Bonds or Prior Bonds in any manner that would be authorized under this resolution if
6 such agreement or document related to Bonds is authorized by this resolution. Such agreements
7 may include, but are not limited to, remarketing agreements, tender agreements or similar
8 agreements regarding any put option for the Bonds or Prior Bonds, broker-dealer agreements,
9 market agent agreements, auction agent agreements or other agreements necessary or desirable in
10 connection with the issuance of Bonds in, or the conversion of Bonds or Prior Bonds to, an
11 indexed rate mode, agreements for the investment of moneys relating to the Bonds or Prior
12 Bonds, reimbursement agreements, letters of credit, intercreditor agreements or other
13 arrangements relating to any credit enhancement or liquidity support or put option provided for
14 the Bonds or Prior Bonds, continuing disclosure agreements and agreements for necessary
15 services provided in the course of the issuance of the bonds, including but not limited to,
16 agreements with bond underwriters and placement agents, private placement purchasers, bond
17 trustees, bond counsel and financial advisors and contracts for consulting services or information
18 services relating to the financial management of the Agency, including advisors or consultants on
19 interest rate swaps, cash flow management, and similar matters, and contracts for financial
20 printing and similar services.

21 This resolution shall constitute full, separate, complete and additional authority
22 for the execution and delivery of all agreements and instruments described in this resolution,
23 without regard to any limitation in the Agency's regulations and without regard to any other
24 resolution of the Board that does not expressly amend and limit this resolution.

25 The Executive Director and the officers of the Agency and any other persons
26 authorized in writing by the Executive Director are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and
27 severally, in connection with the issuance of bonds authorized under this resolution, to use funds
28 of the Agency to purchase MBSs, make a capital contribution with respect to such bonds,
29 establish reserves to secure such bonds, and pay other costs of the Agency incident to, and
30 necessary or convenient to, the issuance of such bonds.

31 Section 21. Additional Delegation. All actions by the Executive Director
32 approved or authorized by this resolution may be taken by the Chief Deputy Director of the
33 Agency, the Director of Financing of the Agency, the Financing Risk Manager of the Agency or
34 any other person specifically authorized in writing by the Executive Director, and except to the
35 extent otherwise taken by another person shall be taken by the Chief Deputy Director during any
36 period in which the office of the Executive Director is vacant.

1 SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

2 I, Victor James, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the California Housing
3 Finance Agency, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of
4 Resolution No. 13-02 duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the
5 California Housing Finance Agency duly called and held on the 7th day of March, 2013, of
6 which meeting all said directors had due notice; and that at said meeting said Resolution was
7 adopted by the following vote:

8 AYES:

9 NOES:

10 ABSTENTIONS:

11 ABSENT:

12 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this certificate and affixed the seal of
13 the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency hereto this 7th day of March,
14 2013.

15 [SEAL]

16 _____
17 Victor James
18 Secretary of the Board of Directors of the
California Housing Finance Agency

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, Victor James, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of Resolution No. 13-02 duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency duly called and held on the 7th day of March, 2013, of which meeting all said directors had due notice; and that at said meeting said Resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTENTIONS:

ABSENT:

I further certify that I have carefully compared the foregoing copy with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; that said copy is a full, true, and correct copy of the original Resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and that said Resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded in any manner since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this certificate and affixed the seal of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency hereto this ___ day of _____, 2013.

[SEAL]

Secretary of the Board of Directors of the
California Housing Finance Agency

State of California

MEMORANDUM

To: Board of Directors

Date: February 19, 2013



Tim Hsu, Director of Financing

From: CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Subject: ANNUAL MULTIFAMILY BOND FINANCING AUTHORIZATION
RESOLUTION 13-03

This year the multifamily bond financing resolution focuses on financing the business plan and managing outstanding multifamily debt obligations. This year Resolution 13-03 is comprised of three articles providing appropriate levels of authorization for each of the following: issuance of refunding bonds and conduit bonds for debt management purposes, issuance of new money bonds and conduit bonds for new lending under the multifamily program, and provisions applicable to all bonds issued under the resolution.

The following paragraphs summarize the authorization contained in each of the three articles.

ARTICLE I - AUTHORIZATION AND TERMS OF REFUNDING BONDS

Article I authorizes the sale and issuance of refunding bonds and conduit bonds in an amount equal to the amount of bonds being redeemed or maturing in connection with such issuance. This authority provides staff with tools to manage multifamily bonds previously issued and outstanding. This authorization specifically prohibits issuing floating rate bonds to refund fixed rate bonds except for conduit bonds.

Such refunding bonds and conduit bonds are authorized to be issued until sixty days after the first date after March 1, 2014 on which is held a Board meeting at which there is a quorum. These bonds are authorized to be issued under forms of indentures that currently have bonds outstanding or under stand-alone conduit indenture.

In any event, the resolution prohibits an increase in either the aggregate notional amount of interest rate swaps, the absolute amount of liquidity support (in the form of standby bond purchase agreements) or credit enhancement (from bond insurance, TCLP and letters of credit).

ARTICLE II – AUTHORIZATION AND TERMS OF NEW MONEY BONDS

Article II authorizes multifamily bonds to be issued in the aggregate amount not to exceed the sum of the amount of private activity bond volume cap made available for the multifamily program by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (CDLAC) and up to \$150 million for the combined amount of 501(c)(3) bonds,

"governmental purpose" bonds, and federally-taxable multifamily bonds. Bonds are authorized to be issued under any of the previously-approved forms of indenture that require the loans to be insured. Also, the bonds are authorized to be issued under the stand-alone conduit indenture.

Other than conduit bonds, all bonds authorized to be issued would be subject to the following conditions:

1. New money bonds would bear interest at fixed or convertible rates deemed appropriate.
2. No new money bonds shall be issued bearing a variable rate of interest.
3. The Agency shall not enter into any swaps or other hedging agreements with respect to any new money bonds.
4. All mortgage loans securing new money bonds shall carry FHA risk sharing insurance or other comparable credit enhancement.

The authorization to issue bonds for new lending under the resolution does not expire until 60 days after the first date after March 1, 2014 on which is held a Board meeting at which there is a quorum.

ARTICLE III – PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL BONDS ISSUED UNDER THIS RESOLUTION

Article III authorizes staff to circulate official statements relating to refunding bonds, conduit bonds and/or new money bonds as necessary to prospective and actual bond investors. Bonds are authorized to be sold at negotiated or competitive sale as public offerings or as private placements depending on market conditions at the time of sale. The resolution also authorizes the Agency to enter into documents and agreements in connection with the Agency's multifamily lending programs. The resolution further authorizes the Agency to conduct foreclosures of mortgages owned or serviced by the Agency and to enter into contracts for the sale of foreclosed properties.

Consulting services or information services related to the financial management of the Agency, including advisors or consultants on interest rate swaps, cash flow management, contracts for financial printing and other financial services are also authorized by Article III. In addition, the resolution reauthorizes short-term credit facilities in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$200 million for operating capital, Homeownership Programs and Multifamily Programs. Finally, this authorization allows the Agency to continue to utilize our warehouse line from the State's Pooled Money Investment Board and other such facilities that may become available to the Agency.

Attachments

RESOLUTION NO. 13-03

RESOLUTION OF THE CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
 AUTHORIZING THE FINANCING OF THE AGENCY'S MULTIFAMILY HOUSING
 PROGRAM, THE ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY BONDS, THE AGENCY'S
 MULTIFAMILY BOND INDENTURES, CREDIT FACILITIES FOR MULTIFAMILY
 PURPOSES, AND RELATED FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS
 AND CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES

WHEREAS, the California Housing Finance Agency (the "Agency") has determined that there exists a need in California for the financing of mortgage loans for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, refinancing or development of multi-unit rental housing developments for the purpose of providing housing for persons and families of low or moderate income (the "Developments");

WHEREAS, the Agency has determined that it is in the public interest for the Agency to assist in providing such financing by means of an ongoing program (the "Program") to make or acquire, or to make loans to lenders to make or acquire, mortgage loans, or to act as a conduit bond issuer, for the purpose of financing such Developments (the "Loans");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Parts 1 through 4 of Division 31 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the "Act"), the Agency has the authority to issue bonds to provide sufficient funds to finance the Program, including the making of Loans, the payment of capitalized interest on the bonds, the establishment of reserves to secure the bonds, and the payment of other costs of the Agency incident to, and necessary or convenient to, the issuance of the bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Agency has the authority to enter into credit facilities and certain other agreements for the purpose of financing the Program, including the making of Loans and the payment of other costs of the Agency incident to, and necessary or convenient to, the issuance of the bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the California Housing Finance Agency as follows:

ARTICLE I
 AUTHORIZATION AND TERMS OF REFUNDING BONDS

Section 1. Determination of Need and Amount of Refunding Bonds. The Agency is of the opinion and hereby determines that the offer, sale and issuance of one or more series of multifamily housing revenue bonds ("Refunding Bonds") in an aggregate amount not to exceed the aggregate amount of prior multifamily bonds of the Agency to be redeemed or maturing in connection with such issuance (the related "Refunded Bonds") is necessary to provide sufficient funds for the management of the Agency's existing debt related to the Program.

1 **Section 2. Authorization and Timing of Refunding Bonds.** The Refunding
 2 Bonds described in Section 1 are hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of financing,
 3 refinancing or carrying existing Loans. Refunding Bonds may be issued at such time or times on
 4 or before the day 60 days after the first date after March 1, 2014 on which is held a meeting of
 5 the Board of Directors of the Agency at which a quorum is present, as the Executive Director of
 6 the Agency (the “Executive Director”) deems appropriate, upon consultation with the Treasurer
 7 of the State of California (the “Treasurer”) as to the timing of each such issuance; *provided,*
 8 *however,* that if the Refunding Bonds are sold at a time on or before the day 60 days after the
 9 date on which is held such meeting, pursuant to a forward purchase agreement providing for the
 10 issuance of such Refunding Bonds on a later date on or before October 1, 2015, upon specified
 11 terms and conditions, such Refunding Bonds may be issued on such later date.

12 **Section 3. Approval of Refunding Bond Indentures and Certain**
 13 **Other Financing Documents Related to Refunding Bonds.** (a) Refunding
 14 Bonds may be issued under and pursuant to any one or more of the following
 15 (collectively, the “Refunding Bond Prior Indentures”):

- 16 (1) the Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond II Indenture, dated as of
 17 October 1, 1995;
- 18 (2) the Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond III Indenture, dated as of
 19 March 1, 1997;
- 20 (3) the Multifamily Loan Purchase Bond Indenture, dated as of July 1,
 21 2000;
- 22 (4) the Affordable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds Indenture,
 23 dated as of December 1, 2009; or
- 24 (5) a stand-alone conduit indenture or comparable document
 25 authorized pursuant to Section 10.

26 (b) The Executive Director and the Secretary of the Board of
 27 Directors of the Agency (the “Secretary”) are hereby authorized and directed, for
 28 and on behalf and in the name of the Agency, if appropriate, to execute and
 29 acknowledge and to deliver with respect to each series of Refunding Bonds, either
 30 a stand-alone conduit indenture (which may include a supplemental indenture)
 31 specified in subsection (a)(5) of this Section 3 (a “Refunding Bond Conduit
 32 Indenture”) or a supplemental indenture (a “Refunding Bond Supplemental
 33 Indenture” and, collectively with the Refunding Bond Conduit Indentures,
 34 “Refunding Bond Indentures”) under a Refunding Bond Prior Indenture specified
 35 in subsections (a)(1) through (a)(4) of this Section 3 in substantially the form of
 36 any supplemental indenture or series indenture executed or approved in
 37 connection with any of the Refunding Bond Prior Indentures, in each case with
 38 such changes therein as the officers executing the same approve upon consultation
 39 with the Agency’s legal counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by
 40 the execution and delivery thereof.

1 The Executive Director is hereby expressly authorized and
 2 directed, for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency, to determine in
 3 furtherance of the objectives of the Program those matters required to be
 4 determined under the applicable Refunding Bond Indenture in connection with the
 5 issuance of each such series of Refunding Bonds.

6 (c) For each series of Refunding Bonds, the Executive Director is
 7 hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the Secretary is hereby authorized
 8 to attest, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency and under its seal, if
 9 and to the extent appropriate, a reimbursement agreement, letter of credit
 10 agreement, standby bond purchase agreement, or other arrangement with respect
 11 to credit enhancement or liquidity support, and any intercreditor agreement
 12 related thereto, in substantially the forms of the reimbursement agreements, letter
 13 of credit agreements, standby bond purchase agreements, other such arrangements
 14 and intercreditor agreements contemplated under the Refunding Bond Indentures
 15 or used in connection with the Refunded Bonds.

16 (d) Any Refunding Bond Indenture, reimbursement agreement,
 17 letter of credit agreement, standby bond purchase agreement, other such
 18 arrangement or intercreditor agreement executed in connection with the issuance
 19 of Refunding Bonds may include such modifications as the Executive Director
 20 may deem necessary or desirable in furtherance of the objectives of the Program,
 21 including, but not limited to, one or more of the following provisions:

- 22 (1) for the Agency's general obligation to pay any debt secured
 23 thereby, or
- 24 (2) for risk sharing provisions dividing between the Agency and any
 25 credit provider, mortgage lender, commercial bank or other
 26 financial institution and/or FHA, in such manner as the Executive
 27 Director may deem necessary or desirable in furtherance of the
 28 objectives of the Program, the credit and financing risks relating to
 29 Refunding Bonds and the Developments financed by such
 30 Refunding Bonds;

31 *provided, however,* that in each such case the Executive Director shall have
 32 determined that the inclusion of such provisions with respect to the Refunding Bonds is not
 33 expected to result in greater financial risk to the Agency or its General Fund than existed with
 34 respect to the related Refunded Bonds.

35 Section 4. **Approval of Forms and Terms of Refunding Bonds.** Refunding
 36 Bonds shall be in such denominations, have such registration provisions, be executed in such
 37 manner, be payable in such medium of payment at such place or places within or without
 38 California, be subject to such terms of redemption (including from such sinking fund
 39 installments as may be provided for) and contain such terms and conditions as each Refunding
 40 Bond Indenture as finally approved shall provide. Refunding Bonds shall have the maturity or
 41 maturities and shall bear interest at the fixed, adjustable or variable rate or rates deemed

1 appropriate by the Executive Director in furtherance of the objectives of the Program; *provided*,
 2 *however*, that no Refunding Bond other than a Conduit Bond (as defined in Section 10, as to
 3 which the terms of such Section 10 shall apply) shall bear interest at a stated rate in excess of
 4 fifteen percent (15%) per annum or have a final maturity later than forty-five years from the
 5 earlier of the date of issuance of the Refunded Bonds or, if the Refunded Bonds were refunding
 6 bonds, the original bonds in the series of refunding.

7 Refunding Bonds and the related Refunding Bond Indenture(s) may contain such
 8 provisions as may be necessary to accommodate an option to put such Refunding Bonds prior to
 9 maturity for purchase by or on behalf of the Agency or a person other than the Agency, to
 10 accommodate the requirements of any provider of bond insurance or other credit enhancement or
 11 liquidity support or to accommodate the requirements of purchasers of indexed floaters.

12 *No Variable Rate Refunding of Fixed Rate Bonds.* Other than Conduit Bonds, as
 13 to which the terms of Section 10 shall apply, variable rate Refunding Bonds may not be issued to
 14 refund fixed rate bonds.

15 **Section 5. Authorization of Other Financial Agreements Related to**
 16 **Refunding Bonds.** The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby
 17 authorized to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, any and all agreements
 18 and documents designed to amend, modify or replace existing agreements and documents that
 19 related to Refunded Bonds in order to (i) reduce or hedge the amount or duration of any
 20 payment, interest rate, spread or similar risk with respect to Refunding Bonds or related
 21 investments, (ii) result in a lower cost of borrowing when used in combination with the issuance
 22 or carrying of Refunding Bonds or related investments, or (iii) enhance the relationship between
 23 risk and return with respect to the existing debt of the Program or any portion thereof; *provided*,
 24 *however*, that the aggregate notional amount of such agreements related to the Program may not
 25 be increased. Such agreements and other documents are authorized to be entered into with
 26 parties selected by the Executive Director, after giving due consideration for the creditworthiness
 27 of the counterparties, where applicable, or any other criteria in furtherance of the objectives of
 28 the management of the debt of the Program.

29 ARTICLE II
 30 AUTHORIZATION AND TERMS OF NEW MONEY BONDS

31 **Section 6. Determination of Need and Amount of New Money Bonds.** The
 32 Agency is of the opinion and hereby determines that the offer, sale and issuance of one or more
 33 series of multifamily housing revenue bonds (“New Money Bonds”) in an aggregate amount not
 34 to exceed the sum of the following amounts is necessary to provide sufficient funds for new
 35 lending under the Program:

- 36 (a) the aggregate amount of private activity bond allocations under federal tax law
 37 heretofore or hereafter made available to the Agency for such purpose; and
- 38 (b) if and to the extent the Bonds are “qualified 501(c)(3) bonds” under federal tax
 39 law, are not “private activity bonds” under federal tax law, or are determined by

1 the Executive Director to be intended not to be tax-exempt for federal income tax
2 purposes, \$150,000,000.

3 **Section 7. Authorization and Timing.** The New Money Bonds described in
4 Section 6 are hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of financing or carrying new Loans
5 for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, refinancing or development of Developments.
6 New Money Bonds may be issued at such time or times on or before the day 60 days after the
7 first date after March 1, 2014 on which is held a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Agency
8 at which a quorum is present, as the Executive Director deems appropriate, upon consultation
9 with the Treasurer as to the timing of each such issuance; *provided, however*, that if the New
10 Money Bonds are sold at a time on or before the day 60 days after the date on which is held such
11 meeting, pursuant to a forward purchase agreement providing for the issuance of such New
12 Money Bonds on a later date on or before October 1, 2015, upon specified terms and conditions,
13 such New Money Bonds may be issued on such later date.

14 **Section 8. Approval of New Money Bond Indentures and Certain Other**
15 **Financing Documents.** (a) New Money Bonds may be issued under and pursuant to any one or
16 more of the following (collectively, the “New Money Bond Prior Indentures”):

17 (1) the Affordable Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds Indenture,
18 dated as of December 1, 2009; or

19 (2) a stand-alone conduit indenture or comparable document
20 authorized pursuant to Section 10.

21 (b) The Executive Director and the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed,
22 for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency, if appropriate, to execute and acknowledge and
23 to deliver with respect to each series of New Money Bonds, either a stand-alone conduit
24 indenture (which may include a supplemental indenture) specified in subsection (a)(2) of this
25 Section 8 (a “New Money Bond Conduit Indenture” and, collectively with the Refunding Bond
26 Conduit Indentures, “Conduit Indentures”) or a supplemental indenture (a “New Money Bond
27 Supplemental Indenture,” and, collectively with the New Money Bond Conduit Indentures,
28 “New Money Bond Indentures”) under the New Money Bond Prior Indentures specified in
29 subsection (a)(1) of this Section 8 in substantially the form of any supplemental indenture or
30 series indenture executed or approved in connection with such New Money Bond Prior
31 Indentures, in each case with such changes therein as the officers executing the same approve
32 upon consultation with the Agency’s legal counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced
33 by the execution and delivery thereof.

34 The Executive Director is hereby expressly authorized and directed, for and on
35 behalf and in the name of the Agency, to determine in furtherance of the objectives of the
36 Program those matters required to be determined under the applicable New Money Bond
37 Indenture in connection with the issuance of each such series of New Money Bonds.

38 **Section 9. Approval of Forms and Terms of New Money Bonds.** New Money
39 Bonds shall be in such denominations, have such registration provisions, be executed in such
40 manner, be payable in such medium of payment at such place or places within or without

1 California, be subject to such terms of redemption (including from such sinking fund
2 installments as may be provided for) and contain such terms and conditions as each New Money
3 Bond Indenture as finally approved shall provide. New Money Bonds shall have the maturity or
4 maturities and shall bear interest at fixed or convertible rates deemed appropriate by the
5 Executive Director in furtherance of the objectives of the Program.

6 New Money Bonds and the related New Money Bond Indenture(s) may contain
7 such provisions as may be necessary to accommodate an option to put such New Money Bonds
8 prior to maturity for purchase by or on behalf of the Agency or a person other than the Agency,
9 and/or to accommodate the requirements of any provider of bond insurance or other credit
10 enhancement.

11 *No Variable Rate Bonds or Hedges; Insurance or Credit Enhancement Required.*
12 Other than a Conduit Bond, as to which the terms of Section 10 shall apply, (a) no New Money
13 Bond shall be issued bearing a variable rate of interest or have a term in excess of fifty years or
14 bear interest at a stated rate in excess of fifteen percent (15%) per annum; (b) the Agency shall
15 not enter into any swaps or other hedging agreements with respect to any New Money Bonds;
16 and (c) all mortgage loans securing New Money Bonds shall carry FHA risk sharing insurance or
17 other mortgage insurance or comparable credit enhancement.

18 Section 10. Conduit Issuances. The following provisions shall apply to limited
19 obligation Bonds (as described herein, "Conduit Bonds") issued on behalf of Development
20 sponsors for which, by the terms of the documents providing for the issuance of such Bonds, (a)
21 the Agency is not liable for payment of the principal of, premium or interest on such Bonds,
22 except from revenues received from loans made with the proceeds of such Bonds ("Conduit
23 Loans"), (b) the Agency has not contributed or pledged any funds or assets to such Bonds other
24 than revenues derived from or related to such Conduit Loans, and (c) there is otherwise no
25 obligation of or material financial risk to the General Fund of the Agency under the terms of
26 such Bonds:

- 27 (1) Conduit Bonds may be issued under and pursuant to any Indenture or comparable
28 document meeting the requirements for Conduit Bonds described in the first
29 paragraph of this Section 10, including but not limited to the following:
- 30 (a) the form of Fannie Mae stand-alone conduit Indenture approved by
31 Resolution No. 09-02;
 - 32 (b) the form of Freddie Mac stand-alone conduit Indenture approved
33 by Resolution No. 09-02;
 - 34 (c) the form of stand-alone conduit Master Pledge and Assignment
35 approved by Resolution No. 09-02;
 - 36 (d) the form of FHA/GNMA stand-alone conduit Indenture approved
37 by Resolution No. 10-08;
- 38 (2) Conduit Bonds may be issued as drawdown bonds for which the bond purchaser
39 purchases Bonds in installments as funds are needed by the Development sponsor;

1 for purposes of Sections 2 and 7, the date of the initial draw for any issue of
2 drawdown Conduit Bonds shall be considered the issue date of such issue;

3 (3) Conduit Bonds may be issued with variable rates of interest and have such
4 maturity dates and other terms as set forth in the applicable Conduit Indenture;
5 and

6 (4) Conduit Bonds may otherwise have such commercially reasonable terms as may
7 be approved by the Executive Director, such approval to be evidenced by the
8 execution and delivery of the documents relating to such Conduit Bonds in
9 accordance with this Resolution.

10 (5) For each series of Conduit Bonds, the Executive Director is hereby authorized and
11 directed to execute, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest, for and in the
12 name and on behalf of the Agency and under its seal, if and to the extent
13 appropriate, any and all necessary documents, including but not limited to
14 reimbursement agreements, letter of credit agreements or other arrangements with
15 respect to liquidity or credit enhancement, and any intercreditor or subordination
16 agreements related thereto.

17 ARTICLE III

18 PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL BONDS ISSUED UNDER THIS RESOLUTION

19 Section 11. Authorization of Disclosure. The Executive Director is hereby
20 authorized to circulate one or more preliminary official statements relating to Refunding Bonds
21 and/or New Money Bonds (collectively, "Bonds") and to execute and circulate one or more
22 official statements relating to Bonds, and the circulation of such preliminary official statement
23 and such official statement to prospective and actual purchasers of Bonds is hereby approved.
24 The Executive Director is further authorized to hold information meetings concerning Bonds and
25 to distribute other information and material relating to Bonds, including by posting of such
26 information on one or more websites maintained by or at the direction of the Agency.

27 Section 12. Authorization of Sale of Bonds. Bonds are hereby authorized to be
28 sold at negotiated or competitive sale or sales, including but not limited to private placements
29 and public offerings. The Executive Director is hereby authorized and directed, for and in the
30 name and on behalf of the Agency, to execute and deliver one or more agreements, by and
31 among the Agency, the Treasurer, if applicable, and such purchasers or underwriters as the
32 Executive Director may select (the "Purchasers"), relating to the sale of the Bonds, in such form
33 as the Executive Director may approve upon consultation with the Agency's legal counsel, such
34 approval to be evidenced conclusively by the execution and delivery of said agreements by the
35 Executive Director.

36 The Treasurer is hereby authorized and requested, without further action of this
37 Board and unless instructed otherwise by this Board, to sell the Bonds pursuant to the terms and
38 conditions set forth in each such agreement as finally executed on behalf of the Agency. The
39 Treasurer is hereby further authorized and requested to deposit the proceeds of any good faith
40 deposit to be received by the Treasurer under the terms of such agreement in a special trust

1 account for the benefit of the Agency, and the amount of such deposit shall be retained by the
2 Agency, applied at the time of delivery of the applicable Bonds as part of the purchase price
3 thereof, or returned to the Purchasers, as provided in such agreement.

4 Section 13. Authorization of Execution of Bonds. The Executive Director is
5 hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to
6 attest, for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency and under its seal, the Bonds, in an
7 aggregate amount not to exceed the amount authorized hereby, in accordance with each
8 Refunding Bond Indenture or New Money Bond Indenture in one or more of the forms set forth
9 in such indenture.

10 Section 14. Authorization of Delivery of Bonds. The Bonds when so executed
11 shall be delivered to the trustee or other authenticating agent (“Trustee”) to be authenticated or
12 caused to be duly and properly authenticated. The Trustee is hereby requested and directed to
13 authenticate, or cause to be authenticated, the Bonds by the execution of the certificate of
14 authentication and registration appearing thereon, and to deliver or cause to be delivered the
15 Bonds when duly executed and authenticated to the Purchasers in accordance with written
16 instructions executed on behalf of the Agency by the Executive Director, which instructions said
17 officer is hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency, to
18 execute and deliver to the Trustee.

19 Section 15. Authorization of Program Documents. The Executive Director
20 and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized and directed to execute all documents
21 they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Program, including, but not limited to,
22 regulatory agreements, loan agreements, origination and servicing agreements (or other loan-to-
23 lender documents), servicing agreements, developer agreements, financing agreements,
24 investment agreements, intercreditor agreements, subordination agreements, agreements to enter
25 into escrow and forward purchase agreements, escrow and forward purchase agreements,
26 refunding agreements and continuing disclosure agreements, in each case with such other parties
27 as the Executive Director may select in furtherance of the objectives of the Program.

28 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized
29 to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, one or more mortgage sale
30 agreements with such purchasers as the Executive Director may select in accordance with the
31 objectives of the Program. Any such sale of Loans may be on either a current or a forward
32 purchase basis.

33 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized
34 to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, contracts to conduct foreclosures
35 of mortgages owned or serviced by the Agency with such attorneys or foreclosure companies as
36 the Executive Director may select in accordance with the objectives of the Program.

37 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized
38 to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, contracts for the sale of
39 foreclosed properties with such purchasers as the Executive Director may select in accordance
40 with the objectives of the Program. Any such sale of foreclosed properties may be on an all cash
41 basis or may include financing by the Agency. The Executive Director and the other officers of

1 the Agency are also authorized to enter into any other agreements, including but not limited to
2 real estate brokerage agreements and construction contracts, necessary or convenient for the
3 rehabilitation, listing and sale of such foreclosed properties.

4 Section 16. **Authorization of Credit Facilities.** In addition, the Executive
5 Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to enter into, for and in the
6 name and on behalf of the Agency, one or more short-term or long-term credit facilities,
7 including but not limited to repurchase agreements, for the purposes of (i) financing the purchase
8 of Loans on an interim basis, prior to the financing of such Loans with Bonds, whether issued or
9 to be issued; (ii) financing expenditures of the Agency incident to, and necessary or convenient
10 to, the issuance of Bonds, including, but not limited to, Agency expenditures to pay costs of
11 issuance, capitalized interest, redemption price of prior bonds of the Agency, costs relating to
12 credit enhancement or liquidity support, costs relating to investment products, or net payments
13 and expenses relating to interest rate hedges and other financial products; and (iii) enabling the
14 Agency to restructure existing debt and related purposes, including, but not limited to, the
15 redemption of existing bonds and the acquisition of bonds that have been put to liquidity
16 providers as bank bonds. Any credit facility entered into pursuant to this Section 16 may be
17 from any appropriate source, including, but not limited to, the Pooled Money Investment
18 Account pursuant to Government Code Section 16312; *provided, however*, that the aggregate
19 outstanding principal amount of credit facilities authorized under this Section 16 or the
20 comparable sections of Resolution No. 13-01 (the single family financing resolution adopted at
21 the same meeting) may not at any time exceed \$200,000,000 (separate and apart from the
22 amount of bonds authorized by Sections 1 and 6 of this resolution and such other resolutions).

23 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized
24 to use available Agency moneys (other than and in addition to the proceeds of bonds) (i) to make
25 or purchase loans to be financed by bonds (including bonds authorized by prior resolutions of
26 this Board) in anticipation of draws on a credit facility, the issuance of Bonds or the availability
27 of Bond proceeds for such purposes and (ii) to purchase Agency bonds to enable the Agency to
28 restructure its debt and for related purposes as authorized under Resolution No. 08-42 and any
29 future Board resolutions thereto amendatory or supplemental.

30 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized
31 to use available Agency moneys to purchase Agency bonds to enable the Agency to restructure
32 its debt and for related purposes. Any Agency bonds so purchased shall remain outstanding for
33 all purposes except to the extent that the Executive Director or the other officers of the Agency
34 expressly provide for the retirement or redemption, and cancellation, of such bonds. Any
35 Agency bonds so purchased may be purchased and resold, in each case on such terms as may be
36 determined by the Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency in the best interests of
37 the Agency. The Agency may establish any account or accounts as may be necessary or
38 desirable in connection with the purchase of such bonds.

39 Section 17. **Ratification of Prior Actions; Not a Repeal of Prior Resolutions.**
40 (a) All actions previously taken by the officers of the Agency in connection with the
41 implementation of the Program, the issuance of the Bonds, the issuance of any prior bonds (the
42 “Prior Bonds”), the execution and delivery of related financial agreements and related program

1 agreements and the implementation of any credit facilities as described above are hereby
2 approved and ratified.

3 (b) This resolution is not intended to repeal in whole or in part any prior
4 resolution of the Agency with respect to the authority granted to the Executive Director and the
5 other officers of the Agency in relation to Prior Bonds and related agreements, including but not
6 limited to (i) the authority to determine in furtherance of the objectives of the Program those
7 matters required to be determined in relation to Prior Bonds, whether under indentures or other
8 related agreements, and (ii) the authority to amend, modify or replace financial agreements of the
9 types described in Section 5 of this Resolution.

10 **Section 18. Authorization of Related Actions and Agreements.** The Treasurer
11 and any duly authorized deputy thereof and the Executive Director and the officers of the
12 Agency and any other persons authorized in writing by the Executive Director, are hereby
13 authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver
14 any and all agreements and documents which they deem necessary or advisable in order to
15 consummate the issuance, sale, delivery, remarketing, conversion and administration of Bonds
16 and Prior Bonds and otherwise to effectuate the purposes of this resolution, including declaring
17 the official intent of the Agency for purposes of U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2, and
18 including executing and delivering any amendment or supplement to any agreement or document
19 relating to Bonds or Prior Bonds in any manner that would be authorized under this resolution if
20 such agreement or document related to Bonds authorized by this resolution. Subject in all cases
21 to the express limitations set forth above in this resolution, such agreements may include, but are
22 not limited to, remarketing agreements, tender agreements or similar agreements regarding any
23 put option for Bonds or Prior Bonds, broker-dealer agreements, market agent agreements,
24 auction agent agreements or other agreements necessary or desirable in connection with the
25 issuance of Bonds in, or the conversion of Bonds or Prior Bonds to, an auction rate mode or an
26 indexed rate mode, agreements for the investment of moneys relating to the Bonds or Prior
27 Bonds, reimbursement agreements, letter of credit agreements, intercreditor agreements or other
28 arrangements relating to any credit enhancement or liquidity support or put option provided for
29 the Bonds or the Prior Bonds, continuing disclosure agreements and agreements for necessary
30 services provided in the course of the issuance of the bonds, including but not limited to,
31 agreements with bond underwriters, remarketing agents, placement agents, private placement
32 purchasers, bond trustees, bond counsel and financial advisors and contracts for consulting
33 services or information services relating to the financial management of the Agency, including
34 advisors or consultants on interest rate swaps, cash flow management, and similar matters, and
35 contracts for financial printing and similar services. The Executive Director and the officers of
36 the Agency, and any other persons authorized in writing by the Executive Director, are hereby
37 authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to provide as necessary for payment of costs of
38 issuance related to Bonds and to provide for the Agency to contribute capital as necessary to
39 facilitate the issuance of Bonds.

40 This resolution shall constitute full, separate, complete and additional authority
41 for the execution and delivery of all agreements and instruments described in this resolution,
42 without regard to any limitation in the Agency's regulations and without regard to any other
43 resolution of the Board that does not expressly amend and limit this resolution.

1 Section 19. **Additional Delegation.** All actions by the Executive Director
2 approved or authorized by this resolution may be taken by the Chief Deputy Director of the
3 Agency, the Director of Financing of the Agency, the Financing Risk Manager of the Agency,
4 the Director of Multifamily Programs of the Agency (but only with respect to Conduit Bonds
5 issued in accordance with Section 10 hereof), or any other person specifically authorized in
6 writing by the Executive Director, and except to the extent otherwise taken by another person
7 shall be taken by the Chief Deputy Director during any period in which the office of the
8 Executive Director is vacant.

**THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK**

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

1
2
3 I, Victor James, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly
4 authorized Secretary of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency, and
5 hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of Resolution No. 13-
6 03 duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the California Housing
7 Finance Agency duly called and held on the 7th day of March 2013, of which meeting all said
8 directors had due notice; and that at said meeting said resolution was adopted by the following
9 vote:

10
11 AYES:

12
13 NOES:

14
15 ABSTENTIONS:

16
17 ABSENT:

18
19 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this certificate and affixed the seal
20 of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency hereto this 7th day of
21 March 2013.
22
23
24
25

26 [SEAL]

27 VICTOR JAMES
28 Secretary of the Board of Directors of the
California Housing Finance Agency

**THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK**

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

1
2
3 I, Victor James, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly
4 authorized Secretary of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency, and
5 hereby further certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of the Resolution No.
6 13-03 duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the California Housing
7 Finance Agency duly called and held on the 7th day of March 2013, of which meeting all said
8 directors had due notice; and that at said meeting said resolution was adopted by the following
9 vote:

10
11 AYES:

12
13 NOES:

14
15 ABSTENTIONS:

16
17 ABSENT:

18
19 I further certify that I have carefully compared the foregoing copy with the
20 original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; that said copy is a full,
21 true, and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said
22 minutes; and that said resolution has not been amended, modified, or rescinded in any manner
23 since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.

24
25 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this certificate and affixed the seal
26 of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency hereto this ____ day of
27 _____, 2013.

28
29
30
31
32 [SEAL]

VICTOR JAMES
Secretary of the Board of Directors of the
California Housing Finance Agency

**THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK**

State of California

MEMORANDUM

To: Board of Directors

Date: February 21, 2013



Timothy Hsu, Financing Risk Manager

From: CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Subject: AUTHORIZATION TO MAKE APPLICATION TO THE CALIFORNIA DEBT
LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE
RESOLUTION 13-04

The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (“CDLAC”) is the State entity which, under California law, allocates the federal volume cap for “private activity bonds” to be issued each year by State and local bond issuers. Private activity bonds are federally tax-exempt bonds which are issued to benefit non-governmental borrowers such as first-time homebuyers or owners of affordable rental housing developments.

Resolution 13-04 would authorize application to CDLAC for a maximum of \$200 million of single family allocation and \$400 million of multifamily allocation. Such authorization would be in effect during the period of time in which Resolutions 13-02 and 13-03, which authorize the issuance of bonds for the Homeownership Program and Multifamily Program, are themselves in effect.

The amounts proposed in Resolution 13-04 are greater than the amount management would expect to apply for. However, the presumption is that the Board would want CalHFA to be authorized to apply and eligible to do so under CDLAC rules if allocation is available.

Attachment

**THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK**

RESOLUTION NO. 13-04

RESOLUTION OF THE CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
APPROVING APPLICATIONS TO THE CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION
COMMITTEE FOR PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATIONS
FOR THE AGENCY'S HOMEOWNERSHIP AND MULTIFAMILY PROGRAMS

WHEREAS, the California Housing Finance Agency (the "Agency") has determined that there exists a need in California for providing financial assistance to persons and families of low or moderate income to enable them to purchase moderately priced single family residences (the "Residences");

WHEREAS, the Agency has determined that it is in the public interest for the Agency to provide such financial assistance by means of ongoing programs (collectively, the "Homeownership Program") to make lower-than-market rate loans, and to issue Mortgage Credit Certificates for the permanent financing of Residences;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Parts 1 through 4 of Division 31 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the "Act"), the Agency has the authority to issue bonds to provide sufficient funds to finance the Homeownership Program, and to issue Mortgage Credit Certificates for the permanent financing of Residences;

WHEREAS, the Agency has by its Resolution No.13-02 authorized the issuance of bonds for the Homeownership Program and desires to authorize application to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee for private activity bond allocations to be used in connection with the issuance of all or a portion of such bonds in order for interest on such bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes;

WHEREAS, the Agency has also determined that there exists a need in California for the financing of mortgage loans for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, refinancing or development of multifamily rental housing developments (the "Developments") for the purpose of providing housing for persons and families of low or moderate income;

WHEREAS, the Agency has determined that it is in the public interest for the Agency to assist in providing such financing by means of an ongoing program (the "Multifamily Program") to make or acquire, or to make loans to lenders to make or acquire, mortgage loans, for the purpose of financing such Developments;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Agency has the authority to issue bonds to provide sufficient funds to finance the Multifamily Program; and

WHEREAS, the Agency has by its Resolution No. 13-03 authorized the issuance of bonds for the Multifamily Program and desires to authorize application to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee for private activity bond allocations to be used in connection with the issuance of all or a portion of such bonds in order for interest on such bonds to be excludable

1 from gross income for federal income tax purposes, or for the issuance of Mortgage Credit
2 Certificates;

3 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors (the
4 “Board”) of the California Housing Finance Agency as follows:

5 **Section 1. Authorization to Apply to CDLAC for the Homeownership**
6 **Program.** The officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to apply from time to time to the
7 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (“CDLAC”) for private activity bond allocations in
8 an aggregate amount of up to \$200,000,000 per year to be used in connection with bonds issued
9 under Resolution No. 13-02, or resolutions heretofore or hereafter adopted by the Agency for the
10 Homeownership Program. In the alternative, subject to the approval of CDLAC and under such
11 terms and conditions as may be established by CDLAC, any such allocation received is
12 authorized by this Board to be used in connection with a mortgage credit certificate program.

13 **Section 2. Authorization to Apply to CDLAC for the Multifamily Program.**
14 The officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to apply from time to time to CDLAC for
15 private activity bond allocations in an aggregate amount of up to \$400,000,000 per year, to be
16 used in connection with bonds issued under Resolution No. 13-03 or other resolutions heretofore
17 or hereafter adopted by the Agency for the Multifamily Program.

18 **Section 3. Authorization of Related Actions and Agreements.** The officers of
19 the Agency, or the duly authorized deputies thereof, are hereby authorized and directed, jointly
20 and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all agreements and
21 documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to effectuate the purposes of
22 this resolution, including but not limited to satisfying in the best interests of the Agency such
23 conditions as CDLAC may establish for private activity bond allocation applications. Such
24 officers and deputies are also hereby expressly authorized to accept on behalf and in the best
25 interests of the Agency any private activity bond allocations offered by CDLAC, including but
26 not limited to carryforward allocations, over and above those which may be granted pursuant to
27 any application authorized hereinabove or in any prior resolution of the Board.

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

1
2
3 I, Victor James, the undersigned, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the
4 California Housing Finance Agency, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct
5 copy of Resolution No. 13-04 duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the
6 California Housing Finance Agency duly called and held on the 7th day of March, 2013, of
7 which meeting all said directors had due notice; and that at said meeting said Resolution was
8 adopted by the following vote:
9

10 AYES:

11 NOES:

12 ABSTENTIONS:

13
14
15
16 ABSENT:

17
18 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this certificate and affixed the seal of
19 the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency hereto this 7th day of March,
20 2013.
21
22

23
24 [SEAL]

Victor J. James
Secretary of the Board of Directors of the
California Housing Finance Agency

**THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK**

State of California

M E M O R A N D U M

To: Board of Directors

Date: March 7, 2013



Tim Hsu, Director of Financing

From: CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Subject: ANNUAL INVESTMENT REPORT

In 2012 the Board adopted an investment policy and asked for a periodic investment report. Attached for your information is an investment report as of June 30, 2012, the end date for the most recent fiscal year. This report shows that CalHFA moneys continue to be invested in accordance with the Board-approved investment policy.

**THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK**

INVESTMENT REPORT
JUNE 30, 2012

SUMMARY

As of June 30, 2012, CalHFA had \$8.8 billion of assets, \$7.3 billion of liabilities, and \$1.5 billion of fund equity. Out of the \$8.8 billion of assets, \$2.8 billion (32%) consisted of cash equivalents and investments (together “investments”).

When comparing the investment balance as of June 30, 2012 to the investment balance as of June 30, 2011, there is a \$542 million decrease. The primary reasons for the decrease are attributable to the conversion, refunding and redemption of New Issue Bond Program (“NIBP”) Escrow proceeds, previously invested in the Money Market Fund (“MMF”), and the use of investment funds to redeem bonds.

The portfolio, excluding the NIBP escrow proceeds (which are invested in a MMF), is still heavily concentrated in the State Investment Pool (60% of the total), which means the investment earnings are likely to remain very low. The State Investment Pool’s year-to-date yield at June 30, 2012 was 0.358.

The persistence of lower interest rates is the principal risk of the investments portfolio. Looking at the entire balance sheet, however, the interest rate risk on the investments is partially offset by the Agency’s unhedged variable rate bonds, which benefit from lower interest rates.

Amount Invested (\$ in millions)					
<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Bond</u> <u>Indenture</u>	<u>CalHFA</u> <u>G-O</u>	<u>Admin</u>	<u>NIBP</u>	<u>Total</u>
Investment agreements	\$ 211.9	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 211.9
State investment pool	505.7	161.2	643.7	1.5	1,312.1
Securities (Fair market value)	244.9	39.8	0.0	292.8	577.5
Repurchase Agreement	1.3	13.0	0.1	113.7	128.1
Money market and Bank Deposit	<u>6.6</u>	<u>2.1</u>	<u>7.6</u>	<u>516.6</u>	<u>532.9</u>
Totals	\$ 970.4	\$ 216.1	\$ 651.4	\$ 924.6	\$ 2,762.5

INVESTMENT AGREEMENTS

As stated in the Investment Policy, we have always strived to invest bond moneys in investment agreements. Such agreements give us a high level of security of principal, a fixed rate of return to match the fixed cost of our debt, and complete liquidity so that we can use them like interest-bearing checking accounts and make deposits and withdrawals on short notice. Balances invested in investment agreements decreased to \$211.9 million (\$237.3 million as of June 30, 2011). This decrease is primarily due to the withdrawal of principal that was used to make debt service payments and to redeem bonds during the fiscal year.

It is worth noting that the universe of investment agreement providers has diminished greatly due to credit rating downgrades and lower interest rates. The Agency will monitor this marketplace and attempt to acquire more eligible investment agreements as the opportunities arise.

Investment Agreement Balances				
(\$ in millions)				
	Bond Proceeds (For Loan Purchases)	Reserve Funds	Debt Service Funds	Totals
Single Family	\$0	\$44.8	\$112.1	\$156.9
Multifamily	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>55.0</u>	<u>55.0</u>
Totals	\$0	\$44.8	\$167.1	\$211.9

The first two attachments show information about our \$211.9 million of deposits with financial institutions providing us with investment agreements. If the financial institution's credit ratings were to fall below a certain threshold level, we have the right to request collateralization or the return of our deposits. In recent years, the Agency has liquidated its position in investment agreements provided by DEPFA bank, AIG, MBIA, Aegon and certain Westdeutsche LB investment agreements. The liquidated proceeds were invested in the State Investment Pool. In August of 2012 Moody's withdrew their rating for Westdeutsche LB (S&P had previously withdrawn their rating) the investment agreement has been liquidated and the proceeds were deposited in SMIF.

STATE INVESTMENT POOL (SURPLUS MONEY INVESTMENT FUND "SMIF")

As shown in the table on page 2, we have \$1.3 billion invested in the State Investment Pool, also referred to as Surplus Money Investment Fund ("SMIF"), which, over time, has given us security, a relatively competitive return (relative to similar investment vehicles such as Money Market Funds), complete liquidity, and administrative simplicity.

As stated in the Investment Policy, we invest most of the non-bond indenture moneys (funds invested under our Housing Assistance Trust, Contract Administration Programs, money received from HUD for the Section 8 projects, servicing impound account moneys, funds set aside for warehousing of loans, funds held in the Agency's operating account and general reserves of the Agency), in the SMIF. In recent years the Agency has been investing an increasing amount of bond moneys in the State Investment Pool.

The State's treasury operations are managed in compliance with the California government code and according to a statement of investment policy which sets forth permitted investment vehicles, liquidity parameters and maximum maturity of investments. The Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) operates with the oversight of the Pooled Money Investment Board (consisting of the State Treasurer, the State Controller and Director of Finance).

SECURITIES

The third attachment provides additional information about the \$577.5 million (fair market value) of securities held by the Agency, which are largely Fannie Mae and Ginnie Mae securities backed by loans originated for our single family and multifamily programs.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

In December 2010, the Agency entered into a U.S. Bank National Association Open Repurchase agreement with U.S. Bank through its Money Center for most of the programs except Home Mortgage Revenue Bonds. Although the repurchase agreements are not insured by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or guaranteed by any governmental agency or authority, or by U.S. Bank, the securities purchased are U.S. government or other government agency securities at a specified price and U.S. Bank has the obligation to repurchase those securities back at a higher price after a specified period, or at the demand of the Agency.

MONEY MARKET AND BANK DEPOSITS

Our bond trustee sweeps overnight deposits into a U.S. Treasury money market fund. The amount invested in the money market fund primarily consists of funds held in escrow for the NIBP. It is worth noting that the Agency had limited discretion over the investment of the NIBP Escrow. The investment options were stipulated by the U.S. Treasury, the sponsor of NIBP, and the investment earnings from the NIBP Escrow are "passed-thru" as interest payments on the NIBP bonds.

Attachments (3)

Attachment #1

SUMMARY OF CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY FUNDS DEPOSITED IN INVESTMENT AGREEMENTS - June 30, 2012				
INVESTMENT AGREEMENT PROVIDER	COUNTRY	MOODY'S RATING	STANDARD & POOR'S RATING	AMOUNT INVESTED
Societe Generale	France	A2	A	\$ 101,950,238
Transamerica Life Insurance Company	US	A1	AA-	53,010,831
*Bayerische Landesbank	Germany	Aaa	NR	12,715,809
Rabobank Int.	Netherland	Aa2	AA	12,399,446
Trinity Funding Company, LLC	US	A1	AA+	8,844,535
*NATIXIS (French Government Guarantee)	France	Aaa	AA+	115,483
NATIXIS (underlying)	France	A2	A	8,258,194
*Westdeutsche LB	Germany	A3	NR	14,558,212
Total funds Invested in Investment Agreements				\$ 211,852,748
*Institution's ratings based on state guarantee				

Attachment #2

California Housing Finance Agency Funds Invested in Investment Agreements as of June 30, 2012 Totals by Financial Institution Ratings		
Moody's Ratings	Amount Invested	Percentage of Total Invested
Aaa	\$ 12,831,292	6.06%
Aa2	12,399,446	5.85%
A1	61,855,366	29.20%
A2	110,208,432	52.03%
A3	14,558,212	6.87%
Total	<u>\$ 211,852,748</u>	<u>100.01%</u>
S & P Ratings		
AAA	\$ -	0.00%
AA+	8,960,018	4.23%
AA	12,399,446	5.85%
AA-	53,010,831	25.02%
A	110,208,432	52.02%
NR	27,274,021	12.87%
Total	<u>\$ 211,852,748</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Attachment #3

Summary of CalHFA Investments in Securities					
As of June 30, 2012					
Type of Investment	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Weighted Average Coupon	Weighted Average Remaining Maturity
GNMA Securities	\$ 388,842,203	\$ 388,842,203	\$ 423,057,981	3.67%	24.88 Years
FNMA Securities	144,186,100	144,186,100	154,446,251	4.70%	26.62 Years
Totals	<u>\$ 533,028,303</u>	<u>\$ 533,028,303</u>	<u>\$ 577,504,232</u>		

State of California

MEMORANDUM

To: Board of Directors

Date: February 19, 2013

From: Tim Hsu, Director of Financing
CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY


Subject: Homeownership Loan Portfolio Update

Attached for your information is a report summarizing the Agency's Homeownership loan portfolio:

- Delinquencies as of December 31, 2012 by insurance type,
- Delinquencies as of December 31, 2012 by product (loan) type,
- Delinquencies as of December 31, 2012 by loan servicer,
- Delinquencies as of December 31, 2012 by county,
- A chart of the number of CalHFA's FHA Delinquent Loan Trend for 30-90 Day and 120 Day (for the period of August 2010 thru December 2012)
- A chart of the number of CalHFA's Conventional Delinquent Loan Trend for 30-90 Day and 120 Day (for the period of August 2010 thru December 2012)
- A graph of CalHFA's 90-day+ ratios for FHA and Conventional loans (for the period of December 2007 through December 2012),
- A graph of 90-day+ ratios for CalHFA's three Conventional loan (products) types, for the period of December 2010 through December 2012,
- Real Estate Owned (REO) at January 31, 2013,
- Accumulated Uninsured Losses from January 1, 2008 through January 31, 2013,
- Disposition of 1st Trust Deed Gain/(Loss) for January 1 through January 31, 2013, and
- Write-Offs of subordinate loans for January 1 through January 31, 2013

**THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK**

HOMEOWNERSHIP LOAN PORTFOLIO DELINQUENCY, REO, SHORT SALE and LOSS REPORT

Reconciled Loan Delinquency Summary All Active Loans By Insurance Type As of December 31, 2012

	Loan Count	Balance	% of Balance	DELINQUENCY RATIOS - % of Loan Count						Totals	
				Loan Count	30-Day	Loan Count	60-Day	Loan Count	90(+)-Day	Count	%
Federal Guaranty											
FHA	8,641	\$ 1,001,952,484	29.38%	503	5.82%	185	2.14%	609	7.05%	1,297	15.01%
VA	231	28,425,757	0.83%	6	2.60%	2	0.87%	21	9.09%	29	12.55%
RHS	82	14,822,094	0.43%	3	3.66%	0	0.00%	12	14.63%	15	18.29%
Conventional loans											
with MI											
CalHFA MI Fund	5,214	1,331,948,515	39.05%	208	3.99%	97	1.86%	594	11.39%	899	17.24%
without MI											
Orig with no MI	4,572	873,617,783	25.61%	118	2.58%	64	1.40%	291	6.36%	473	10.35%
MI Cancelled*	1,184	160,127,094	4.69%	31	2.62%	10	0.84%	45	3.80%	86	7.26%
Total CalHFA	19,924	\$ 3,410,893,727	100.00%	869	4.36%	358	1.80%	1,572	7.89%	2,799	14.05%

*Cancelled per Federal Homeowner Protection Act of 1998, which grants the option to cancel the MI with 20% equity.

Note: In accordance with CalHFA's policy, *no trustee sale is permitted between December 15 and January 5 of any year without CalHFA's prior written approval.*

Reconciled Loan Delinquency Summary All Active Loans By Loan Type As of December 31, 2012

	Loan Count	Balance	% of Balance	DELINQUENCY RATIOS - % of Loan Count						Totals	
				Loan Count	30-Day	Loan Count	60-Day	Loan Count	90(+)-Day	Count	%
30-yr level amort											
FHA	8,641	\$ 1,001,952,484	29.38%	503	5.82%	185	2.14%	609	7.05%	1,297	15.01%
VA	231	28,425,757	0.83%	6	2.60%	2	0.87%	21	9.09%	29	12.55%
RHS	82	14,822,094	0.43%	3	3.66%	0	0.00%	12	14.63%	15	18.29%
Conventional - with MI	2,924	665,848,243	19.52%	101	3.45%	42	1.44%	264	9.03%	407	13.92%
Conventional - w/o MI	5,066	872,823,317	25.59%	132	2.61%	56	1.11%	254	5.01%	442	8.72%
40-yr level amort											
Conventional - with MI	412	116,835,473	3.43%	20	4.85%	7	1.70%	56	13.59%	83	20.15%
Conventional - w/o MI	188	37,060,804	1.09%	5	2.66%	1	0.53%	17	9.04%	23	12.23%
5-yr IOP, 30-yr amort											
Conventional - with MI	1,878	549,264,799	16.10%	87	4.63%	48	2.56%	274	14.59%	409	21.78%
Conventional - w/o MI	502	123,860,755	3.63%	12	2.39%	17	3.39%	65	12.95%	94	18.73%
Total CalHFA	19,924	\$ 3,410,893,727	100.00%	869	4.36%	358	1.80%	1,572	7.89%	2,799	14.05%
<i>Weighted average of conventional loans:</i>				357	3.25%	171	1.56%	930	8.48%	1,458	13.29%

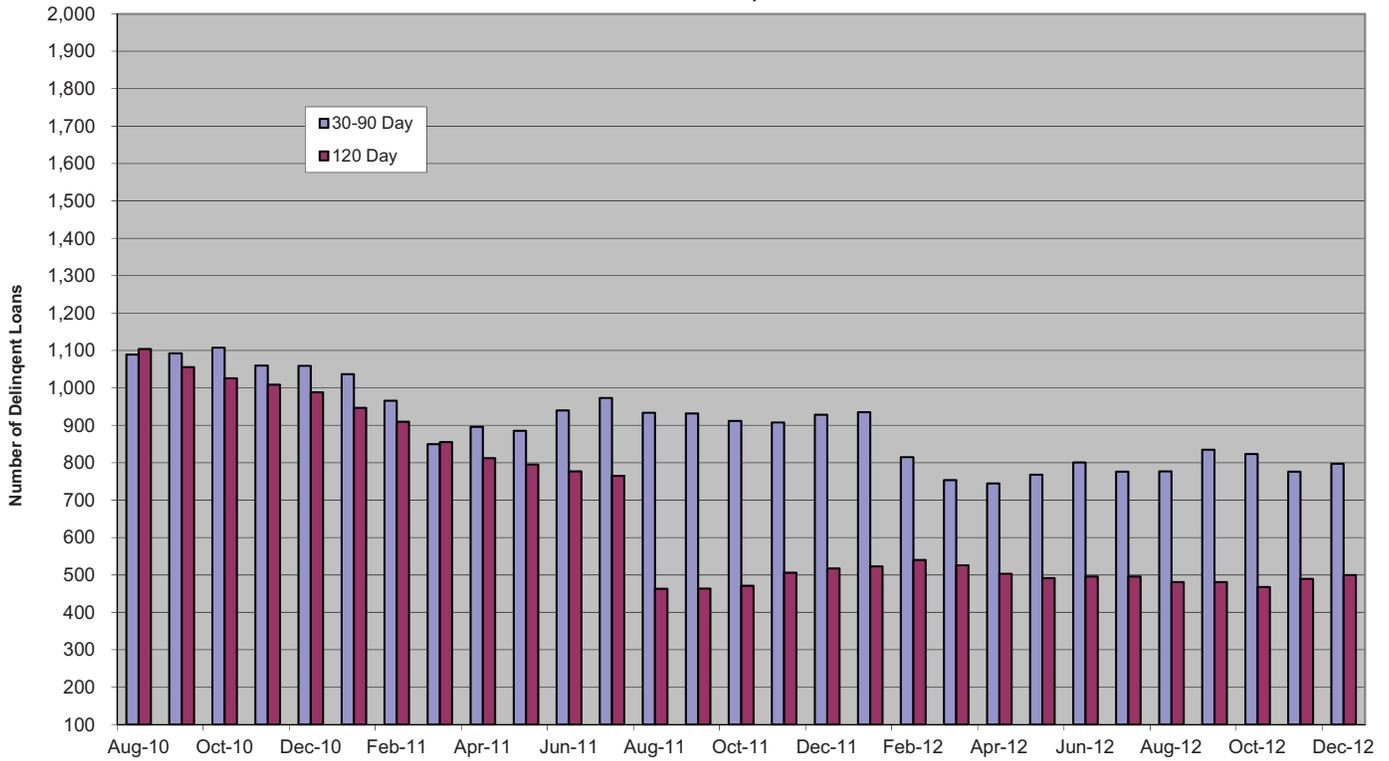
**Reconciled Loan Delinquency Summary
All Active Loans By Servicer
As of December 31, 2012**

	Loan Count	Balance	% of Balance	DELINQUENCY RATIOS - % of Loan Count						Totals	
				Loan Count	30-Day	Loan Count	60-Day	Loan Count	90(+)-Day	Count	%
CALHFA - LOAN SERVICING	7,428	\$ 1,597,022,220	46.82%	244	3.28%	99	1.33%	565	7.61%	908	12.22%
GUILD MORTGAGE	4,613	745,181,178	21.85%	226	4.90%	95	2.06%	265	5.74%	586	12.70%
WELLS FARGO HOME MORTGAGE	2,089	228,623,459	6.70%	84	4.02%	34	1.63%	146	6.99%	264	12.64%
BAC HOME LOANS SERVICING, LP	1,850	338,305,574	9.92%	83	4.49%	56	3.03%	339	18.32%	478	25.84%
EVERHOME MORTGAGE COMPANY	1,870	166,942,202	4.89%	143	7.65%	24	1.28%	78	4.17%	245	13.10%
FIRST MORTGAGE CORP	762	143,304,482	4.20%	32	4.20%	21	2.76%	59	7.74%	112	14.70%
GMAC MORTGAGE CORP	815	103,019,720	3.02%	42	5.15%	18	2.21%	52	6.38%	112	13.74%
BANK OF AMERICA, NA	252	40,277,458	1.18%	8	3.17%	6	2.38%	32	12.70%	46	18.25%
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.	160	36,855,288	1.08%	3	1.88%	4	2.50%	30	18.75%	37	23.13%
CITIMORTGAGE, INC.	42	9,369,836	0.27%	3	7.14%	1	2.38%	5	11.90%	9	21.43%
DOVENMUEHLE MORTGAGE, INC.	40	1,106,057	0.03%	1	2.50%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	1	2.50%
WESCOM CREDIT UNION	3	886,253	0.03%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	1	33.33%	1	33.33%
Total CalHFA	19,924	\$ 3,410,893,727	100.00%	869	4.36%	358	1.80%	1,572	7.89%	2,799	14.05%

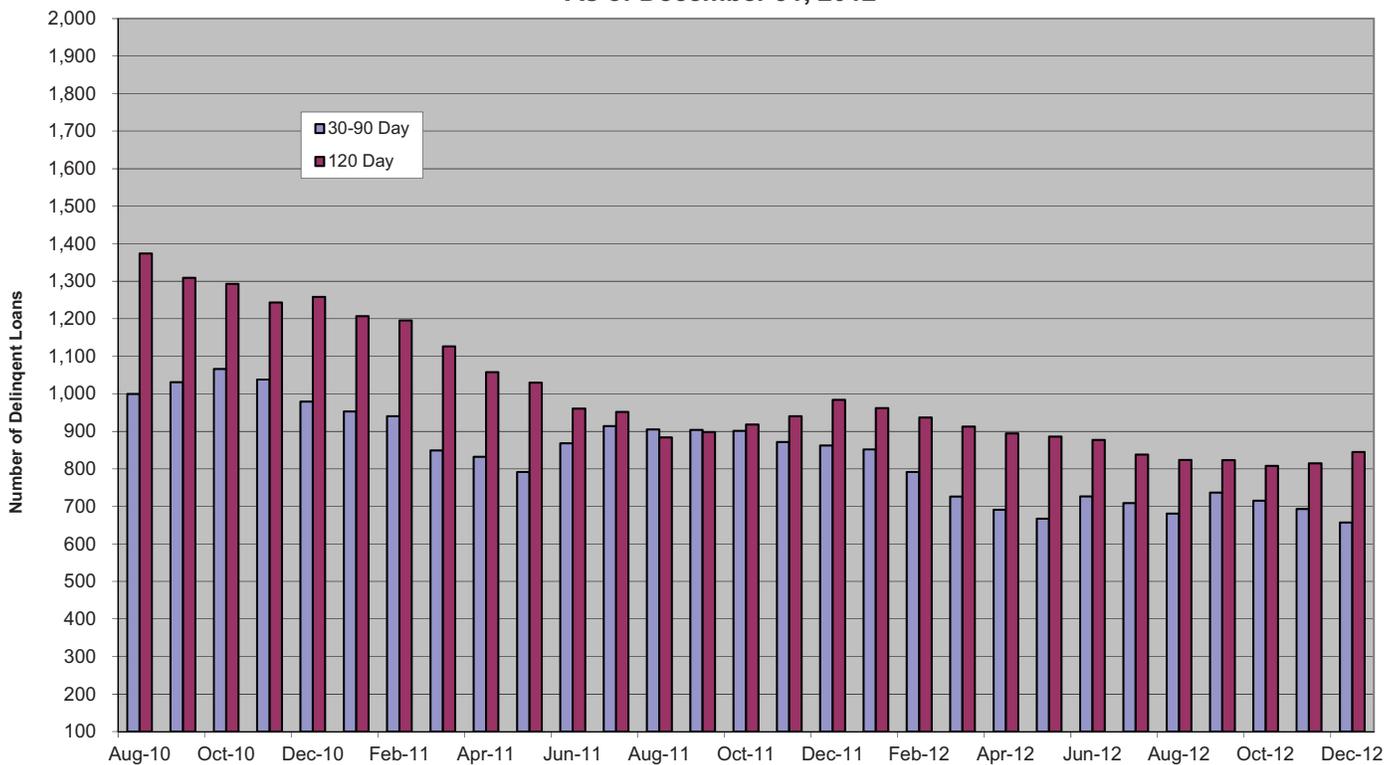
**Reconciled Loan Delinquency Summary
All Active Loans By County
As of December 31, 2012**

	Loan Count	Balance	% of Balance	DELINQUENCY RATIOS - % of Loan Count						Total	
				Loan Count	30-Day	Loan Count	60-Day	Loan Count	90-Day+	Count	%
LOS ANGELES	3,307	\$ 662,141,498	19.41%	141	4.26%	57	1.72%	288	8.71%	486	14.70%
SAN DIEGO	1,751	361,409,834	10.60%	40	2.28%	35	2.00%	191	10.91%	266	15.19%
SANTA CLARA	1,377	347,325,552	10.18%	23	1.67%	12	0.87%	71	5.16%	106	7.70%
KERN	1,247	124,510,203	3.65%	79	6.34%	37	2.97%	69	5.53%	185	14.84%
FRESNO	1,029	87,731,642	2.57%	76	7.39%	14	1.36%	56	5.44%	146	14.19%
TULARE	1,017	87,380,302	2.56%	66	6.49%	24	2.36%	66	6.49%	156	15.34%
ORANGE	972	210,630,679	6.18%	26	2.67%	14	1.44%	78	8.02%	118	12.14%
SACRAMENTO	940	155,933,389	4.57%	42	4.47%	11	1.17%	94	10.00%	147	15.64%
SAN BERNARDINO	933	147,496,122	4.32%	60	6.43%	23	2.47%	109	11.68%	192	20.58%
RIVERSIDE	898	134,531,479	3.94%	53	5.90%	34	3.79%	96	10.69%	183	20.38%
ALAMEDA	882	203,804,153	5.98%	18	2.04%	10	1.13%	57	6.46%	85	9.64%
CONTRA COSTA	692	145,697,097	4.27%	31	4.48%	7	1.01%	68	9.83%	106	15.32%
VENTURA	496	126,199,182	3.70%	25	5.04%	10	2.02%	34	6.85%	69	13.91%
IMPERIAL	482	45,966,294	1.35%	32	6.64%	13	2.70%	32	6.64%	77	15.98%
SONOMA	399	77,779,295	2.28%	16	4.01%	6	1.50%	17	4.26%	39	9.77%
OTHER COUNTIES	3,502	492,357,007	14.43%	141	4.03%	51	1.46%	246	7.02%	438	12.51%
Total CalHFA	19,924	\$ 3,410,893,727	100.00%	869	4.36%	358	1.80%	1,572	7.89%	2,799	14.05%

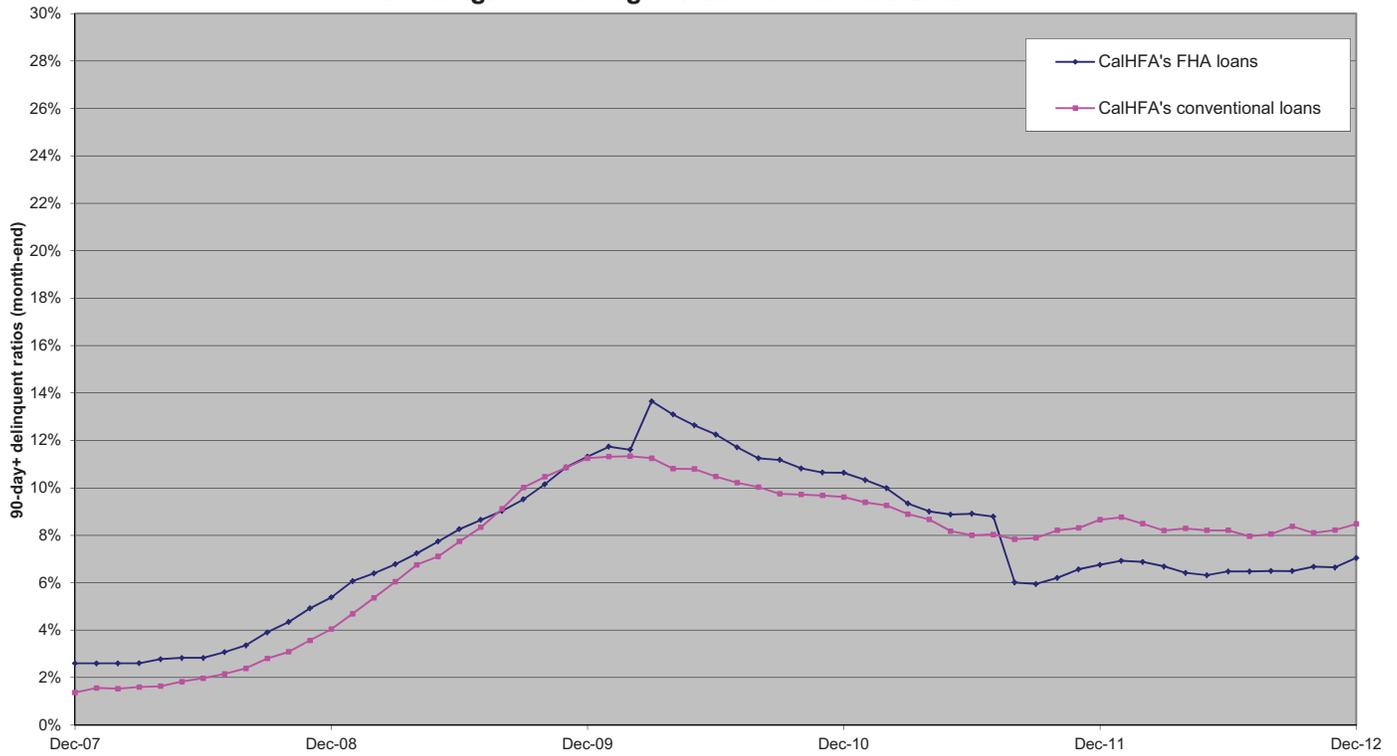
**CalHFA's FHA Delinquent Loan Trend for 30-90 Day and 120 Day
As of December 31, 2012**



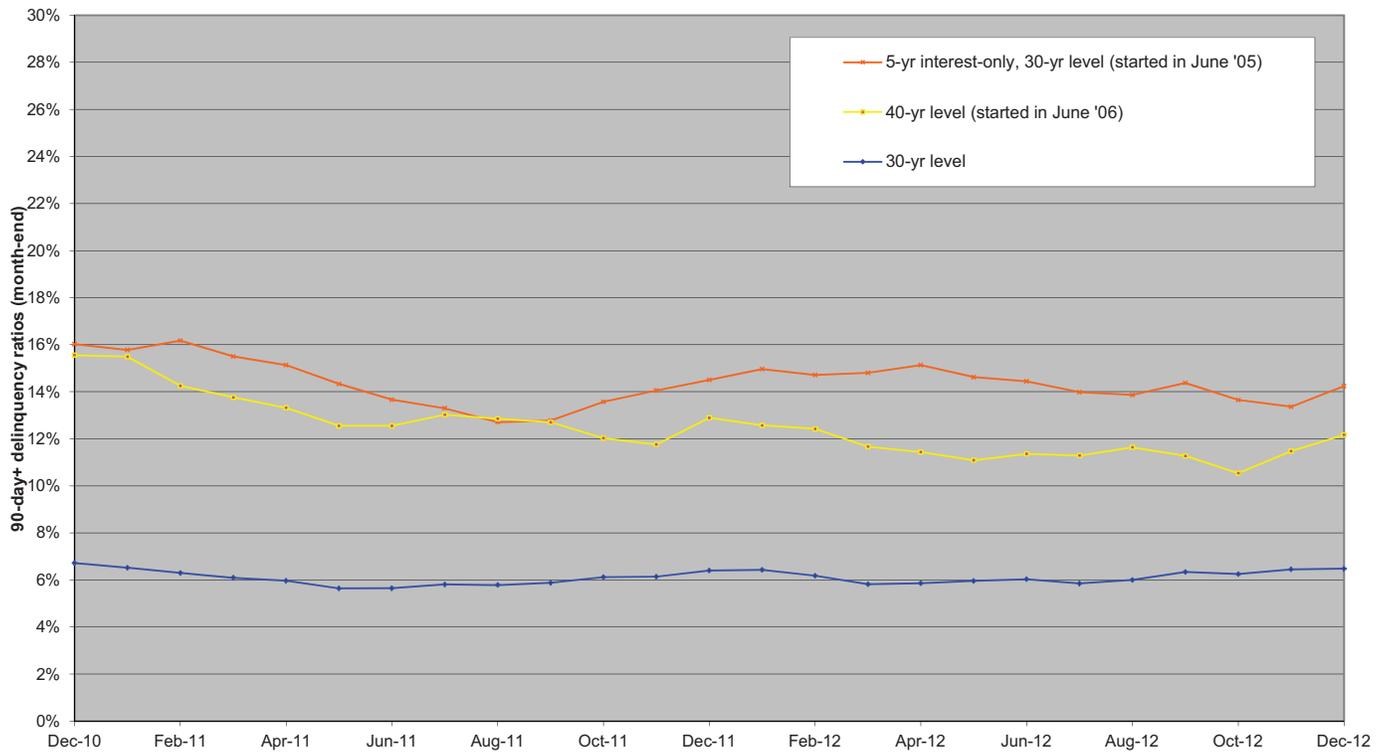
**CalHFA's Conventional Delinquent Loan Trend for 30-90 Day and 120 Day
As of December 31, 2012**



90 day+ delinquent ratios for CalHFA's FHA and weighted average of all Conventional Loans



90 day+ delinquent ratios for CalHFA's Three Conventional Loan Types



Real Estate Owned

Calendar Year 2013 (As of January 31, 2013)

Loan Type	Beginning Balance # of Loans	Prior Calendar Adj.	**Trustee Sales			Disposition of REO(s)				Ending Balance # of Loans	UPB of REO's Owned	
			Reverted to CalHFA January	Reverted to CalHFA	Total Trustee Sales	Repurchased by Lender January	Market Sale(s) January	Repurchased by Lender	Market Sale(s)			Total Disposition of REO(s)
FHA/RHS/VA	45	(2)	17		17	18				18	42	\$ 7,204,173
Conventional	161	0	50		50		38			38	173	42,722,399
Total	206	(2)	67	0	67	18	38	0	0	56	215	\$ 49,926,572

Calendar Year 2012

Loan Type	Beginning Balance # of Loans	Prior Calendar Adj.	*Trustee Sales	Disposition of REO(s)		Ending Balance # of Loans	UPB of REO's Owned
			Reverted to CalHFA 2012	Repurchased by Lender 2012	Market Sale(s) 2012		
FHA/RHS/VA	124	(18)	312	373		45	\$ 7,884,581
Conventional	565	3	786		1,193	161	40,029,375
Total	689	(15)	1,098	373	1,193	206	\$ 47,913,957

Calendar Year 2011

Loan Type	Beginning Balance # of Loans	*Trustee Sales	Disposition of REO(s)		Ending Balance # of Loans	UPB of REO's Owned
		Reverted to CalHFA 2011	Repurchased by Lender 2011	Market Sale(s) 2011		
FHA/RHS/VA	198	496	570		124	\$ 22,948,976
Conventional	1084	1311		1830	565	123,482,821
Total	1282	1807	570	1830	689	\$ 146,431,797

Calendar Year 2010

Loan Type	Beginning Balance # of Loans	*Trustee Sales	Disposition of REO(s)		Ending Balance # of Loans	UPB of REO's Owned
		Reverted to CalHFA 2010	Repurchased by Lender 2010	Market Sale(s) 2010		
FHA/RHS/VA	187	816	805		198	\$ 41,905,865
Conventional	619	1551		1086	1084	226,793,920
Total	806	2367	805	1086	1282	\$ 268,699,784

*3rd party trustee sales are not shown in the tables (title to these loans were never transferred to CalHFA). There were eight (8) 3rd party sales in calendar year 2008, eighteen (18) 3rd party sales year 2009, thirty-nine (39) 3rd party sales year 2010, twenty two (22) 3rd party sales in calendar year 2011, forty two (42) 3rd party sales in calendar year 2012, and there are six (6) 3rd party sales to date 2013.

Accumulated Uninsured Losses as of January 31, 2013						
Conventional Loans	# of Properties Sold	Principal Write-Offs ⁽¹⁾	# of GAP Claims	Actual GAP ⁽²⁾ Claim Payments	# of Subordinate Loans	Subordinate Write-Offs ⁽³⁾
REOs Sold	4,743	\$ (174,498,073)	2,601	\$ (117,367,774)		
Short Sales	1,032	(42,866,653)	395	(17,461,359)	2,855	\$ (25,030,467)
3rd Party Sales	53	(196,576)	4	(170,867)	129	(1,134,231)
Write-offs resulting from foreclosures					9,475	(91,143,399)
Total:	5,828	\$ (217,561,303)	3,000	\$ (135,000,000)	12,459	\$ (117,308,097)

(1) Principal loan write-offs from January 1, 2008. Does not include allowance for loan losses or loan loss reserves.

(2) The California Housing Loan Insurance Fund (the MI Fund") provided GAP insurance to meet HMRB bond indenture requirements that all loans held within that indenture have 50% of the unpaid principal balance insured by a mortgage insurance policy for the life of the loan. The insurance may be provided by any combination of government insurance, private mortgage insurance, or a policy from the MI fund. The Agency agreed, pursuant to an internal interfund agreement, to indemnify the MI Fund for claims paid for principal losses under the GAP insurance policy, up to a cumulative maximum amount of \$135 million, this maximum amount was reached in August 2011. The indemnification is payable solely from available funds held in a sub account within the California Housing Finance Fund.

(3) Includes both FHA/Conventional Loans.

**2013 Year to Date Composition of 1st Trust Deed Loss
(As of January 31, 2013)**

Loan Type	Disposition				Principal Write-Offs
	Repurchased by Lender	Market Sales	Short Sales	Loan Balance at Sales	
FHA/RHS/VA	18		4	\$ 4,333,239	
Conventional		38	45	20,716,304	\$ (3,700,591)
	18	38	49	\$ 25,049,543	\$ (3,700,591)

**2013 Year to Date Composition of Subordinate Write-Offs by Loan Type⁽¹⁾
(As of January 31, 2013)**

Loan Type	Active Loans		Write-Offs	
	Active Loans	Dollar Amount	Number of Write-Offs	Dollar Amount
CHAP/HiCAP	7,899	\$84,236,248	83	\$936,904
CHDAP/ECTP/HiRAP	25,107	181,999,046	66	463,608
Other ⁽²⁾	228	2,984,422	0	0
	33,234	\$269,219,716	149	\$1,400,512

(1) Does not include FNMA and CalSTRS subordinates (non-agency loans serviced by in house loan servicing)

(2) Includes HPA, MDP, OHPA, and SSLP.

State of California

MEMORANDUM

To: Board of Directors

Date: February 21, 2013



Timothy Hsu, Director of Financing

From: CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Subject: AGENCY BONDS, INTEREST RATE SWAPS, AND FINANCING RISK FACTORS REPORT

The following report describes our bond and interest rate swap positions as well as the related risks associated with variable rate and swap strategies. The report is divided into sections as follows:

- 1) Outstanding Bonds
- 2) Variable Rate Debt
 - a) Variable Rate Debt Exposure
 - b) Types of Variable Rate Debt
 - c) Liquidity Providers
 - d) Interest Rate Swaps
- 3) Financing Risk Factors
 - a) Unhedged Variable Rate Risk
 - b) Basis Risk
 - c) Amortization Risk
 - d) Termination Risk
 - a) Collateral Posting Risk

**THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK**

1) OUTSTANDING BONDS

Below is the Agency's outstanding debt position. This table does not include any pass-thru or conduit financings which makes up an additional \$434 million

BONDS OUTSTANDING
As of January 1, 2013
(*\$ in millions*)

	<u>Fixed Rate</u>	Variable Rate	<u>Totals</u>
Single Family	\$2,031	\$1,837	\$3,868
Multifamily	<u>396</u>	<u>461</u>	<u>857</u>
TOTALS	\$2,427	\$2,298	\$4,725

2) VARIABLE RATE DEBT**a) VARIABLE RATE DEBT EXPOSURE**

Over the years the Agency has integrated the use of variable rate debt as a primary issuance strategy in providing capital to support its programmatic goals. Most of our interest rate exposure from variable rate debt is hedged in the swap market.

This section describes the variable rate bonds of CalHFA and is organized programmatically by indenture as follows: HMRB (Home Mortgage Revenue Bonds--CalHFA's largest single family indenture), MHRB (Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds III--CalHFA's largest multifamily indenture), and HPB (Housing Program Bonds--CalHFA's multipurpose indenture, used to finance a variety of loans including the Agency's downpayment assistance loans). The total amount of CalHFA variable rate debt is \$2.3 billion, 48% of our \$4.7 billion of total indebtedness as of February 1, 2013.

VARIABLE RATE DEBT
(*\$ in millions*)

	<u>Swapped to Fixed Rate</u>	Not Swapped or Tied to Variable Rate <u>Assets</u>	<u>Total Variable Rate Debt</u>
HMRB (SF)	\$946	\$864	\$1,810
MHRB (MF)	367	82	449
HPB (SF & MF)	<u>0</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>
Total	\$1,313	\$985	\$2,298

b) TYPES OF VARIABLE RATE DEBT

The following table shows our variable rate debt sorted by type, i.e., whether auction rate, indexed rate, or variable rate demand obligations (VRDOs). Auction and indexed rate securities cannot be "put" back to us or to a third party by investors; hence they typically bear higher rates of interest than do "put-able" bonds such as VRDOs.

TYPES OF VARIABLE RATE DEBT
(*\$ in millions*)

	<u>Auction Rate & Similar Securities</u>	<u>Indexed Rate Bonds</u>	<u>Variable Rate Demand Obligations</u>	<u>Total Variable Rate Debt</u>
HMRB	\$0	\$671	\$1,139	\$1,810
MHRB	106	0	343	449
HPB	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>
Total	\$106	\$671	\$1,521	\$2,298

c) LIQUIDITY PROVIDERS

On October 19, 2009, the United States Treasury (Treasury) announced a new initiative for state and local housing finance agencies (HFAs) to provide a new bond purchase program to support new lending by HFAs and to provide a temporary credit and liquidity program (TCLP) to improve access of HFAs to liquidity for outstanding HFA bonds. On December 23, 2009, the Agency closed eight TCLP transactions with Treasury to replace the liquidity for \$3.5 billion of variable rate bonds. The new liquidity became effective in January 2010 on the mandatory tender dates of the bonds with an initial expiration date of December 23, 2012. However, the Agency successfully negotiated with Treasury to extend the deadline for the TCLP to December 23, 2015.

The table below shows the government-sponsored enterprises (GSE) which are providing liquidity in the form of standby bond purchase agreements for our VRDOs.

LIQUIDITY PROVIDERS
As of 2/1/2013
(*\$ in millions*)

<u>Financial Institution</u>	<u>\$ Amount of Bonds</u>
Freddie Mac	\$ 760
Fannie Mae	<u>760</u>
Total	\$1,520

d) Interest Rate Swaps

Currently, we have a total of 88 “fixed-payer” swaps with eleven different counterparties for a combined notional amount of \$1.9 billion. All of these fixed-payer swaps are intended to establish synthetic fixed rate debt by converting our variable rate payment obligations to fixed rates. The table below provides a summary of our swap notional amounts.

FIXED PAYER INTEREST RATE SWAPS

(notional amounts)

(\$ in millions)

	<u>Tax-Exempt</u>	<u>Taxable</u>	<u>Totals</u>
HMRB	\$1,218	\$159	\$1,377
MHRB	<u>557</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>557</u>
TOTALS	\$1,775	\$159	\$1,934

SWAPS

(\$ in millions)

	<u>Hedging Bonds</u>	<u>Not Hedging Bonds</u>	<u>Totals</u>
HMRB	\$946	\$431	\$1,377
MHRB	<u>367</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>557</u>
TOTALS	\$1,313	\$621	\$1,934

For all of our fixed-payer swaps, we receive floating rate payments from our counterparties in exchange for a fixed-rate obligation on our part. In today’s market, the net periodic payment owed under these swap agreements is from us to our counterparties. As an example, on our February 1, 2013 semiannual debt service payment date we made a total of \$40 million of net payments to our counterparties. Conversely, if short-term rates were to rise above the fixed rates of our swap agreements, then the net payment would run in the opposite direction, and we would be on the receiving end.

The table on the following page shows the diversification of our fixed payer swaps among the thirteen firms acting as our swap counterparties.

SWAP COUNTERPARTIES

<u>Swap Guarantor</u>	<u>Credit Ratings</u>		<u>Notional Amounts</u>	<u>Number of Swaps</u>
	<u>Moody's</u>	<u>S & P</u>	<u>Swapped as of 2/1/2013 (\$ in millions)</u>	
Merrill Lynch Derivative Products	Aa3	AAA	\$ 577	34
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.	Aa3	A+	410	16
Goldman Sachs Mitsui Marine Derivative Products, , L.P.	Aa2	AAA	209	7
Citigroup Financial Products, Inc.	Baa2	A-	189	7
AIG Financial Products, Corp. ²	Baa1	A-	187	7
Deutsche Bank AG	A2	A+	171	10
Morgan Stanley Capital Services, Inc.	Baa1	A-	97	2
BNP Paribas	A2	A+	46	2
Bank of New York Mellon	Aa1	AA-	25	1
UBS AG	A2	A	13	1
Dexia Credit Local New York Agency ²	Baa2	BBB	10	1
			\$ 1,934 ¹	88

¹ Basis Swaps not included in totals

² Swap counterparty's rating has triggered Additional Termination Event (ATE); Agency has right to terminate the associated swaps; additionally, the rating agencies no longer consider these swaps to be effective hedges see "Termination Risk" section of report

3) FINANCING RISK FACTORS

a) Unhedged Variable Rate Risk

As shown in Sec. 2(a), the Variable Rate Debt table, our "net" variable rate exposure is \$985 million, 21% of our indebtedness. The net amount of variable rate bonds is the amount that is neither swapped to fixed rates nor directly backed by complementary variable rate loans or investments. The \$985 million of net variable rate exposure (\$577 million taxable and \$408 million tax-exempt) is offset by the Agency's variable rate investments and excess swap positions. The Agency's balance sheet has: i) \$567 million (six month average balance) of non-bond indenture related funds invested in the State Treasurer's investment pool (SMIF) earning a variable rate of interest; and, ii) \$621 million notional amount of interest rate swaps in excess of the hedged bonds.

From a risk management perspective, these two positions serve as a balance sheet hedge for the \$985 million of net variable rate exposure.

In order to estimate the “true” unhedged position to the Agency, first, the overhedged swaps were used to offset the unhedged bonds. Then, the remaining tax-exempt unhedged bonds were converted into their equivalent taxable basis. Using this conversion method, the \$985 million of net variable rate exposure translates to \$577 million of net variable rate exposure. This \$577 million is further reduced by the \$567 million of funds invested in SMIF. Thus the “true” net variable rate debt is -\$168 million which, from the Agency’s balance sheet perspective, means there is no net unhedged position.

In addition, taking unhedged variable rate exposure mitigates the amortization risk without the added cost of purchasing swap optionality. Our unhedged variable rate bonds are callable on any date and allow for bond redemption or loan recycling without the cost of par termination rights or special bond redemption provisions. In addition, taking unhedged variable rate exposure diversifies our interest rate risks by providing benefits when short-term interest rates rise slower than the market consensus. In a liability portfolio that is predominately hedged using long-dated swaps, the unhedged exposure balances the interest rate profile of the Agency’s outstanding debt.

b) BASIS RISK

Almost all of our swaps contain an element of what is referred to as “basis risk” – the risk that the floating rate component of the swap will not match the floating rate of the underlying bonds. This risk arises because our swap floating rates are based on indices, which consist of market-wide averages, while our bond floating rates are specific to our individual bond issues. The only exception is where our taxable floating rate bonds are index-based, as is the case of the taxable floaters we have sold to the Federal Home Loan Banks.

The relationship between the two floating rates changes as market conditions change. Some of the conditions that contributed to our extreme basis mismatch in 2009 and early 2010 were the collapse of the auction rate securities market, the impact of bond insurer downgrades, the funding of bank bonds at higher rates, and SIFMA/LIBOR ratio at historically high levels over 100%. We responded to the market disruption by refunding, converting, or otherwise modifying many of the under performing auction rate securities and insured VRDOs, and we eliminated bank bonds by taking advantage of the Temporary Credit and Liquidity Program offered by the federal government.

The new Temporary Credit and Liquidity Program from the federal government and the GSEs has significantly reduced basis mismatch. As part of this process, all bond insurance was removed from VRDOs and the federal government now provides direct credit support on all CalHFA VRDOs. This has allowed CalHFA VRDOs to reset with little or no spread to SIFMA. Since January 2010, our VRDOs have reset at an average of 2 basis points or 0.02% below SIFMA, whereas in 2009, our VRDOs were resetting at an average of 106 basis points or 1.06% above SIFMA. The main risk that exists is that the SIFMA/LIBOR ratio continues to be high and as market rates rise our basis mismatch may remain higher than expected due to general market conditions.

The floating formulas of Agency swaps are usually indexed to LIBOR or SIFMA. LIBOR is the London Interbank Offered Rate index which is used to benchmark taxable floating rate debt, and SIFMA is the Securities Industry and Financial markets Association Index to benchmark tax-exempt variable rates. When the SIFMA/LIBOR ratio is very high, the swap payment we receive falls short of our bond payment, and the all-in rate we experience is somewhat higher. The converse is true when the percentage is low. We continually monitored the SIFMA/LIBOR relationship and the performance of our swap formulas and made certain adjustments to the formula. The following table displays the SIFMA/LIBOR ratio for the past eight calendar years.

Average SIFMA/LIBOR Ratio			
2006	68%	2010	96%
2007	69%	2011	79%
2008	84%	2012	69%
2009	123%	2013 to date	46%

The table below shows the diversification of variable rate formulas used for determining the payments received from our interest rate swap counterparties.

BASIS FOR VARIABLE RATE PAYMENTS
RECEIVED FROM SWAP COUNTERPARTIES
(notional amounts)
(\$ in millions)

	<u>Tax-Exempt</u>	<u>Taxable</u>	<u>Totals</u>
% of LIBOR (+ spread)	\$1,199	\$0	\$1,199
SIFMA (+ spread)	380	0	380
Stepped % of LIBOR ¹	190	0	190
3 mo. LIBOR (+ spread)	0	91	91
% of SIFMA	19	0	19
1 mo. LIBOR	0	35	35
3 mo. LIBOR	0	13	13
6 mo. LIBOR	<u>0</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>
TOTALS	\$1,788	\$146	\$1,934

¹ Stepped % of LIBOR – This formula has seven incremental steps where at the low end of the spectrum the swap counterparty would pay us 85% of LIBOR if rates should fall below 1.25% and at the high end it would pay 60% of LIBOR if rates are greater than 6.75%.

c) AMORTIZATION RISK

Our bonds are generally paid down (redeemed or paid at maturity) as our loans are prepaid. Our interest rate swaps amortize over their lives based on assumptions about the receipt of prepayments, and the single family transactions which include swapped bonds have generally been designed to accommodate prepayment rates between two and three times the “normal” rate. Our interest rate swaps generally have had fixed amortization schedules that can be met under a sufficiently wide ranges of prepayment speeds. In addition, swaps that were entered into after 2003 had swap termination options which allowed the Agency to terminate all or portions of the swap at par (no cost to terminate). The table below shows the par terminations that the Agency has exercised to date.

	Swap Par Options Exercised (\$ in thousands)
2004	\$12,145
2005	35,435
2006	20,845
2007	28,120
2008	18,470
2009	370,490
2010	186,465
2011	288,700
2012	361,975
2013	112,415
	\$1,435,060

The table below shows the speed at which the Agency’s single family first mortgage loans have been prepaying for the past five years.

SEMI-ANUAL PREPAYMENT SPEED
FOR PAST FIVE YEARS

<u>6-mo Period Ending:</u>	<u>PSA</u>
Jun-2007	156%
Dec-2007	81%
Jun-2008	60%
Dec-2008	58%
Jun-2009	89%
Dec-2009	128%
Jun-2010	165%
Dec-2010	236%
Jun-2011	255%
Dec-2011	299%
Jun-2012	278%

Of interest is an \$621 million overswap mismatch between the notional amount of certain of our swaps and the outstanding amount of the related bonds. This mismatch has occurred for two reasons: 1) as a result of the interplay between loan prepayments and the “10-year rule” of federal tax law and 2) the strategic debt management of the Agency to redeem bonds that were hedged but were associated with troubled or problematic financial partners. While some of our bonds are “over-swapped”, there are significantly more than enough unswapped variable rate bonds to compensate for the mismatch. To mitigate our overswapped position, we continually monitor the termination value of our “excess swap” position looking for opportunities to unwind these positions when market terminations would be at minimal cost or a positive value to us and by exercising the par swap options as they become available.

d) TERMINATION RISK

Termination risk is the risk that, for some reason, our interest rate swaps must be terminated prior to their scheduled maturity. Our swaps have a market value that is determined based on current interest rates. When current fixed rates are higher than the fixed rate of the swap, our swaps have a positive value to us (assuming, as is the case on all of our swaps today, that we are the payer of the fixed swap rate), and termination would result in a payment from the provider of the swap (our swap “counterparty”) to us. Conversely, when current fixed rates are lower than the fixed rate of the swap, our swaps have a negative value to us, and termination would result in a payment from us to our counterparty.

Our swap documents allow for a number of termination “events,” i.e., circumstances under which our swaps may be terminated early, or “unwound”. One circumstance that would cause termination would be a payment default on the part of either counterparty. Another circumstance would be a sharp drop in either counterparty’s credit ratings and, with it, an inability (or failure) of the troubled counterparty to post sufficient collateral to offset its credit problem. It should be noted that, if termination is required under the swap documents, the market determines the amount of the termination payment and who owes it to whom. Depending on the market, it may be that the party who has caused the termination is owed the termination payment.

TERMINATION VALUE HISTORY

<u>Date</u>	<u>Termination Value</u> <u>(\$ in millions)</u>
6/30/11*	(\$253)
9/30/11	(\$338)
12/31/11	(\$330)
3/31/12	(\$302)
6/30/12	(\$324)
9/30/12	(\$330)
12/31/12	(\$294)

* *As reported in the Financial Statements*

e) COLLATERAL POSTING RISK

Some ISDA agreements that we have entered into with the swap counterparties have collateral posting requirements. These postings are a function of the mark-to-market, ratings, threshold amounts, independent amounts and any collateral already posted. Our trades are valued weekly, and our collateral position is adjusted weekly based on those valuations. Failure to post the required collateral can result in a termination event.

The table below shows the required collateral amounts currently posted to swap counterparties. In the past months, falling interest rates have caused the swaps to have a negative value to the Agency thereby increasing the amount of collateral being posted to the counterparties.

Swap Collateral Posting as of 2/20/2013 (\$ in millions)							
	JPMorgan	Goldman Sachs	BofA	BofA / Merrill Lynch	Deutsche	AIG	Total
Marked-to-Market	57.3	32.25	56.08	31.47	33.38	14.42	
Credit Support Amount	23	18.5	6.25	18.1	3.38	0	69.23

**THIS PAGE
INTENTIONALLY
LEFT BLANK**